



# Finance/Performance Committee Meeting

## Order Paper

**Thursday, 29 November 2018, 10.30 am**

**Council Chamber, Rangitikei District Council  
46 High Street, Marton**

**Website:** [www.rangitikei.govt.nz](http://www.rangitikei.govt.nz)

Telephone: 06 327-0099

**Email:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Facsimile: 06 327-6970

---

**Chair**

Cr Nigel Belsham

**Deputy Chair**

Cr Lynne Sheridan

**Membership**

Councillors Cath Ash, Dean McManaway, Graeme Platt, Ruth Rainey and Dave Wilson  
His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson (ex-officio)

---

**Please Note:** Items in this agenda may be subject to amendments or withdrawal at the meeting. It is recommended therefore that items not be reported upon until after adoption by the Council. Reporters who do not attend the meeting are requested to seek confirmation of the agenda material or proceedings of the meeting from the Chief Executive prior to any media reports being filed.



# Rangitikei District Council

## Finance and Performance Committee Meeting

Agenda – Thursday 29 November 2018 – 10:30 a.m.

---

### Contents

1	Welcome .....	2	
2	Public forum.....	2	
3	Apologies/Leave of Absence .....	2	
4	Members' Conflict of Interest.....	2	<i>Agenda note</i>
5	Confirmation of order of business .....	2	<i>Agenda note</i>
6	Minutes of Previous Meeting.....	2	Attachment 1, pages 8 - 14
7	Chair's Report .....	2	<i>To be tabled</i>
8	Progress with strategic issues .....	2	<i>Agenda note</i>
9	Financial Highlights and Commentary – October 2018 .....	4	Attachment 2, pages 15 - 40
10	Current insurance arrangements .....	4	<i>To be tabled</i>
11	Statement of Service Performance – first quarter (July – September 2018).....	4	Attachment 3, pages 41 - 62
12	Actions in response to recommendation by the Independent Assessment Board.....	4	Attachment 4, pages 63 - 67
13	Draft template development agreement.....	5	<i>To be tabled</i>
14	Events Sponsorship Fund – consideration of applications.....	5	Attachment 5, pages 68 - 283
15	SmartyGrants™ presentation .....	6	Presentation
16	Late Items.....	6	
17	Future Items for the Agenda.....	6	
18	Next Meeting .....	6	
19	Meeting Closed .....	6	

The quorum for the Finance and Performance Committee is 4.

Council's Standing Orders (adopted 3 November 2016) 10.2 provide: The quorum for Council committees and sub-committees is as for Council, i.e. half the number of members if the number of members (including vacancies) is even or a majority if the number of members is odd.



## **1 Welcome**

## **2 Public forum**

## **3 Apologies/Leave of Absence**

## **4 Members' Conflict of Interest**

Members are reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

## **5 Confirmation of order of business**

That, taking into account the explanation provided why the item is not on the meeting agenda and why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting, ..... be dealt with as a late item at this meeting.

## **6 Minutes of Previous Meeting**

The minutes from the Finance/Performance Committee meeting held 25 October 2018 are attached.

### **Recommendation:**

That the Minutes of the Finance/Performance Committee meeting held on 25 October 2018 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

## **7 Chair's Report**

A report is to be tabled at the meeting.

File ref: 3-CT-14-1

### **Recommendation:**

That the 'Chair's report' to the Finance/Performance Committee meeting on 29 November 2018 be received.

## **8 Progress with strategic issues**

Advocacy by His Worship the Mayor (including Ministerial discussions) has continued for unlocking the Māori land-locked land in the north of the District. In response to the direction from Judge Harvey, Council has formally indicated its desire to be an interested party to the proceedings of the Waitangi Tribunal proceedings on landlocked land in the Taihape region. This has been approved.

The Hunterville/Tutaenui rural water pre-feasibility study is complete.

Progress continues with the proposed new civic/community centres in Bulls and Marton. Tenders for constructing the Bulls centre were considered by Council on 30 August 2018, and a preferred contractor identified for negotiation. *At its meeting on 15 November 2018, Council confirmed a contract with W & W Construction (2010) Ltd.*

Consideration was given by the Policy/Planning Committee's meeting on 13 July 2017 to services provided by information centres (with a further report to Council's meeting on 27 July 2017).

Two workshop discussions have been held on economic development and District promotion and a potential budget envelope identified. A draft policy on using the legislative provisions for development agreements to incentivise housing and other developments was considered at the Finance/Performance Committee's October meeting and a revised draft considered at meeting in January 2018. A further workshop session was held on 23 August 2018, considering Wellington City Council's policy on rates remission for first home builders. A draft policy was considered by Policy/Planning Committee on 13 September 2018; *at its meeting on 25 October 2018, Council approved public consultation for this draft policy.*

Priorities for economic development were one of the key choices in the Consultation Document for the 2018-28 Long Term Plan. The Government's Provincial Growth Fund (announced in February 2018) is a potentially significant mechanism to stimulate development and growth in the Rangitikei. An appointment to the Economic Development Advisor role *has been confirmed.*

Council submitted to the Horizons Regional Council long-term plan supporting the proposed establishment of a regional facilities fund. However, there were varying responses from other councils so the proposal will not proceed. However, at its meeting on 12 July 2018, the Assets/Infrastructure Committee considered a presentation on the Manawatū-Whanganui Regional Sport Facility Plan and recommended to Council that it consider that plan as a tool to guide the future planning, development, management and operation of sports facilities in the Rangitikei and wider Manawatū-Whanganui region.

In March 2018, Chorus advised an accelerated timetable for the roll-out of fibre in Rātana/Whangaehu, Marton, Mangaweka, Hunterville, Taihape and Bulls, to be completed by June 2022. At the Digital Local Government Partnership Launch on 15 August 2018, the Minister for Government Digital Services indicated that the rollout of rural broadband would be completed by the end of 2021.

Rates modelling is part of the new financial modelling software which has been used as the basis of preparing the financial statements for the 2018-28 Long Term Plan.

The review of the revenue and financing policy is complete and included in the draft Long term Plan – analysis of all expenditure activities has now been undertaken in Council workshops.

Impact of forestry on roading has been considered in the roading asset management plan and in developing the Traffic and Parking Bylaw.

The Independent Assessment Board released its report on the Council's operations under the Local Government Excellence Programme. Actions to effect the suggested improvements are in progress. A report *is included in the agenda for* the Committee's November 2018 meeting.

MW LASS collaboration has been used to provide insurance cover for below-ground infrastructure assets from 1 July 2017.

Staff are continuing to manage the Rangitikei.com website.

## **9 Financial Highlights and Commentary – October 2018**

A report is attached.

File ref: 5-FR-4-1

### **Recommendation:**

That the 'Financial Highlights and Commentary – October 2018' to the Finance/Performance Committee meeting 29 November be received.

## **10 Current insurance arrangements**

A memorandum will be tabled at the meeting.

File ref: 5-FM-6-2

### **Recommendation:**

That the memorandum 'Current insurance arrangements' to the Finance/Performance Committee meeting 29 November 2018 be received.

## **11 Statement of Service Performance – first quarter (July – September 2018)**

The Statement of Service Performance is attached.

File ref: 5-FR-1-2

### **Recommendation:**

That the 'Statement of Service Performance – first quarter (July-September 2018)' to the Finance/Performance Committee meeting 29 November be received.

## **12 Actions in response to recommendation by the Independent Assessment Board**

A report is attached.

File ref: 5-EX-4-8

### **Recommendation:**

That the report 'Actions in response to recommendation by the Independent Assessment Board' to the Finance/Performance Committee meeting 29 November 2018 be received.

### **13 Draft template development agreement**

A draft template will be tabled at the meeting (and circulated electronically beforehand).

File ref: 3-PY-1-29

#### **Recommendations:**

1. That the 'Draft template development agreement' be adopted [as amended/without amendment].
2. That the adopted template development agreement be applied to the proposed Maher 8 lot residential subdivision on Bredins Line, Marton.

### **14 Events Sponsorship Fund – consideration of applications**

A report is attached.

File ref: 3-GF-11

#### **Recommendations:**

- 1 That the report 'Consideration of applications for the Events Sponsorship Scheme 2018-2019 – Round One' be received.
- 2 That the following Project report forms be received:
  - The bulls Junior Rugby Club
  - Ngā Iwi O Mōkai Pātea Services Trust
  - Taihape Dressage Group
  - Taihape Community Development Trust
- 3 That the Finance/Performance Committee approve the sponsorship of events listed below, and disperse the Events Sponsorship Scheme as outlined to successful applicants:
  - Marton Arts and Crafts Centre – Artful Christmas Bonanza – Childrens art stations \$
  - Taihape Community Development Trust – Gumboot Day 2019 \$
  - Taihape Older and Bolder – You Day \$
  - Rangitikei Area Distance Riders INC – RADRS Marton School Fundraiser Competitive Trail Ride \$
  - Rotary Club of Marton – Pedal for Pleasure \$
  - Rangitikei Shearing Sports - Rangitikei Shearing Sports \$
  - Taihape Area Dressage Group – Dressage Taihape Christmas Championships \$
  - Taihape A&P Association – Taihape A&P Show \$
  - Project Marton – Marton Christmas Parade \$

- New Zealand Boot-throwing Association INC – World Boot-throwing Championships \$

## **15 SmartyGrants™ presentation**

At its meeting on 15 November 2018, the Policy/Planning Committee considered the implementation of the SmartyGrant™ software for managing Council's grants schemes and agreed that a short presentation would be provided to the Finance/Performance Committee.

## **16 Late Items**

As agreed at item 6.

## **17 Future Items for the Agenda**

## **18 Next Meeting**

## **19 Meeting Closed**

# Attachment 1



# Rangitikei District Council

## Finance and Performance Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 25 October 2018 – 9:30 a.m.

### Contents

1	Welcome .....	2
2	Council Prayer .....	2
3	Public forum .....	2
4	Apologies/Leave of Absence .....	2
5	Members' Conflict of Interest .....	2
6	Confirmation of order of business .....	2
7	Minutes of Previous Meeting .....	2
8	Chair's Report .....	3
9	Progress with strategic issues .....	3
10	Financial highlights and commentary – September 2018 .....	3
11	Playground upgrade budget for 2018/19 .....	3
12	Quarterly property sales in the Rangitikei District, July – September 2018 .....	4
13	Riskpool – call on members .....	4
14	Update from subdivision working group .....	5
15	Late Items .....	5
16	Future Items for the Agenda .....	5
17	Next Meeting .....	6
18	Meeting Closed .....	6

**Present:** Cr Nigel Belsham  
Cr Graeme Platt  
Cr Lynne Sheridan  
Cr David Wilson  
Cr Ruth Rainey  
His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

**In attendance:** Mr Ross McNeil, Chief Executive  
Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager  
Ms Selena Anderson, Governance Administrator

**Tabled Documents**      **Item 8**      Chair's report  
                                 **Item 13**      Riskpool memorandum

## **1 Welcome**

The meeting started at 9.35am. The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

## **2 Council Prayer**

Cr Rainey read the Council Prayer.

## **3 Public forum**

Nil.

## **4 Apologies/Leave of Absence**

That the apology for the leave of absence of Cr Peke-Mason, Cr McManaway and Cr Ash be received.

Cr Belsham / Cr Rainey. Carried

## **5 Members' Conflict of Interest**

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

There were no declared conflicts of interest.

## **6 Confirmation of order of business**

The order of business was confirmed. No late items were proposed.

## **7 Minutes of Previous Meeting**

**Resolved minute number**

**18/FPE/126**

**File Ref**

**3-CT-14-2**

That the Minutes of the Finance/Performance Committee meeting held on 27 September 2018 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Wilson. Carried



## 8 Chair's Report

The Chair took his tabled report as read.

**Resolved minute number**                      **18/FPE/127**                      **File Ref**                      **3-CT-14-1**

That the 'Chair's report' to the Finance/Performance Committee meeting on 25 October be received.

Cr Belsham / Cr Sheridan. Carried

## 9 Progress with strategic issues

The Committee noted the commentary in the agenda.

The Chief Executive noted that an appointment to the position of Economic Development Advisor had been made.

## 10 Financial highlights and commentary – September 2018

In the absence of Mr Dahl, Mr McNeil took the report as read.

Points that were highlighted were:

- There were some anomalies with the way in which the information for this has been captured and reported:
  - '2019 Actual year to date rates by activity' (page 19): 30% budgeted for investment (compared with 4% actual year-to-date);
  - '2019 Budget FY rates by activity' (pages 21-28): Zero budgets showing for a number of activities
- Roading – clarification was needed on the year-to-date over-expenditure of \$242,000 (since only \$28,000 was attributed to 2017 emergency works)
- Budget Structure – With the appointment of a new Group Manager Finance & Business Support there is an opportunity to look at the overall budget structure.

**Resolved minute number**                      **18/FPE/128**                      **File Ref**                      **5-FR-4-1**

That the report 'Financial highlights and commentary – September 2018' to the Finance/Performance Committee meeting on 25 October 2018 be received.

Cr Belsham / Cr Rainey. Carried

## 11 Playground upgrade budget for 2018/19

Mr McNeil took the report as read. The rating implications for capital expenditure were explained – the year after such expenditure occurred. Council could resolve to carry-forward

specific unspent capital commitments to the next financial year (meaning that the rating impact was also carried forward).

The Committee sought clarification about Council's commitment to the Nga Tawa turf project and discussed what information it needed on landlocked lands in the District.

### **Undertaking**

To explain (to the next meeting) the treatment of Council's \$100,000 commitment to the Nga Tawa turf project

### **Undertaking**

To ensure the Finance/Performance Committee is kept informed on developments over resolving land-locked lands (because of the implications this would have for Council's rates revenue).

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>18/FPE/129</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>5-FR-4-1</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the memorandum 'Playground upgrade budget for 2018/19' to the Finance/Performance Committee meeting on 25 October 2018 be received.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Wilson. Carried

## **12 Quarterly property sales in the Rangitikei District, July – September 2018**

Mr McNeil took the report as read.

The Committee discussed that the rural property sales have increased, although it has been noted in the report that there were some anomalies between the capital value and the sale price of a rural property.

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>18/FPE/130</b>	<b>File Ref</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That the report 'Quarterly property sales in the Rangitikei District, July – September 2018' to the Finance/Performance Committee meeting on 25 October 2018 be received.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Rainey. Carried

## **13 Riskpool – call on members**

Mr McNeil took the memorandum as read.

Points highlighted were:

- Although Council withdrew from Riskpool on 11 June 2009 and has not paid annual membership fees since that time, it remained liable for calls relating to disputes up to that time.
- This situation represents a liability for Council. It needs to be reported in the risk register at the Audit/Risk committee meeting.
- The Chief Executive is seeking legal advice (in common with other MW LASS councils) who face similar calls.

<b>Undertaking</b>	<b>Subject</b>
--------------------	----------------

Staff to report on what Insurance arrangements the Rangitikei District Council currently has.

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>18/FPE/131</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>5-FM-6-7</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the memorandum 'Riskpool – call on members, July 2019' to the Finance/Performance Committee meeting on 25 October 2018 be received.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Rainey. Carried

## 14 Update from subdivision working group

The Chief Executive discussed progress with Walton St and Johnson St, Bulls.

His Worship the Mayor reported on progress at Bredins Line, Marton.

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>18/FPE/132</b>	<b>File Ref</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That the Chief Executive prepare a draft development agreement template for Council's consideration at its meeting on 29 November 2018.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Wilson. Carried

## 15 Late Items

There were no late items.

## 16 Future Items for the Agenda

Nil.

## **17 Next Meeting**

Thursday, 29 November 2018, 10.30 am

## **18 Meeting Closed**

10.51am

Confirmed/Chair: \_\_\_\_\_

Date:

Unconfirmed

# Attachment 2

## MEMORANDUM

---

TO: Ross McNeil

COPIES: Council

FROM: Jo Devine & Ashley Dahl

DATE: 21/11/2018

SUBJECT: **Financial Highlights and Commentary – October 2018**

FILE:

Attachments: Statement of Financial Position and Financial Performance, Group Activities accounts.

---

### **Statement of Financial Performance: Overall**

1. Total Revenues are above budget by \$165k YTD (Year to Date) contributing activities were;
  - a. Community & Leisure Assets revenue below budget by \$393k being funding not yet received.
  - b. Roading & Footpath revenue is above by \$294k on budget.
  - c. Environmental and Regulatory is up on budget by \$416k.
2. Total Rates Revenue overall is above budget with the net position being \$380k
3. Internals
  - a. Both Recoveries and Charges are lower than budget by \$108k.
4. Expenditures
  - a. Overall expenditure is below budget by \$237k contributing activities \$50k and greater were;
  - b. Community Wellbeing, below by \$119k
  - c. Community & Leisure Assets, below by \$565k
  - d. Water and Wastewater, below by \$275k.
  - e. Other activities, below budget totalled \$209k
  - f. Roading and Footpaths above budget by \$247k. \$29K is attributed to expenditure incurred for the Flood Damage April 2017 event.
5. Operating surplus
  - a. Operating surplus is above budget by \$782k.

6. Statement of Financial Position:

- a. Council continues to maintain a strong Working Capital position, the total is \$0.638M higher than June 2018.

7. Non-Current Assets

- a. Fixed Assets show an increase of \$0.695M which reflects the net difference of 4 months depreciation and asset additions.

8. Capital and Renewal

- a. Shows a \$3.431M spend which will be capitalised at the end of the 2018-19 financial year into fixed assets.
- b. Current spending overall is tracking at 12% of the Full Year Budget after 4 months completion of the financial year.

9. Roading and Footpaths spend is tracking at 29% of the Full Year Budget.

10. Rates Debtors

- a. Rates debtors are shown per the 6 months overdue trend chart.

11. Treasury

- a. Funds held in October 2018 for immediate needs totalled \$7.70M

12. \$4.0M was placed on Term Deposit with Westpac per;

- a. Investment # 45 for \$1.0M for 364 days at 3.49% maturing on 27/04/2019
- b. Investment # 48 for \$3.0M for 28 days at 2.03% maturing on 28/11/2018

**Recommendation:**

That the 'Financial Highlights and Commentary – October 2018' to the Finance/Performance Committee meeting 29 November be received.

Jo Devine & Ashley Dahl  
GM Finance & Financial Services Team Leader

**Rangitikei District Council**  
**Statement of Financial Performance**  
**For the 4 months ended 31 Oct 2018**

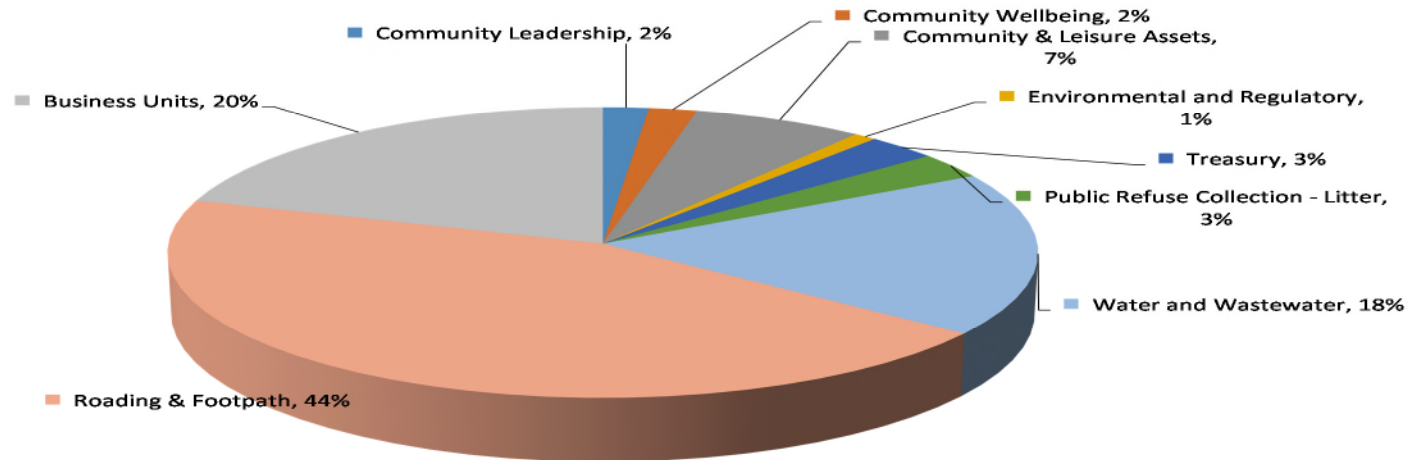
	2019 Actual YTD	2019 Budget YTD	2019 Variance YTD	2019 Budget FY	2019 FY Bgt Remaining	2018 Actual YTD
	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>
Community Leadership	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community Wellbeing	15	32	-17	96	64	32
Community & Leisure Assets	266	659	-393	1,977	1,318	303
Environmental and Regulatory	742	326	416	979	652	540
Treasury	38	73	-35	220	147	102
Public Refuse Collection - Litter	102	168	-66	504	336	173
Water and Wastewater	52	67	-16	202	135	139
Roading & Footpath	2,943	2,649	294	7,946	5,298	2,770
Business Units	-10	9	-19	28	19	22
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,149</b>	<b>3,984</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>11,953</b>	<b>7,969</b>	<b>4,081</b>
Community Leadership	317	23	294	70	47	323
Community Wellbeing	338	-99	438	-298	-199	339
Community & Leisure Assets	840	273	567	818	545	840
Environmental and Regulatory	228	-281	510	-844	-563	228
Treasury	962	2,342	-1,380	7,025	4,683	1,510
Public Refuse Collection - Litter	334	206	128	617	412	287
Water and Wastewater	2,352	2,530	-179	7,591	5,061	3,424
Roading & Footpath	2,155	2,169	-14	6,508	4,339	3,403
Business Units	15	0	15	0	0	15
<b>Total Rates Revenue</b>	<b>7,542</b>	<b>7,162</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>21,487</b>	<b>14,325</b>	<b>10,369</b>
<b>Total Internal Recoveries</b>	<b>3,040</b>	<b>3,148</b>	<b>-108</b>	<b>9,444</b>	<b>6,296</b>	<b>2,580</b>
<b>Total Internal Charges</b>	<b>3,040</b>	<b>3,148</b>	<b>-108</b>	<b>9,444</b>	<b>6,296</b>	<b>2,580</b>
Community Leadership	188	261	-73	782	522	211
Community Wellbeing	198	318	-119	953	635	276
Community & Leisure Assets	708	1,273	-565	3,820	2,547	879
Environmental and Regulatory	95	136	-42	408	272	56
Treasury	296	-270	566	-809	-539	295
Public Refuse Collection - Litter	297	377	-80	1,131	754	355
Water and Wastewater	1,907	2,182	-275	6,546	4,364	1,788
Roading & Footpath	4,678	4,276	402	12,827	8,551	4,455
Business Units	2,106	2,159	-52	6,476	4,317	1,859
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>10,474</b>	<b>10,712</b>	<b>-237</b>	<b>32,134</b>	<b>21,423</b>	<b>10,175</b>
<b>NET SURPLUS</b>	<b>1,217</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>1,306</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>4,275</b>



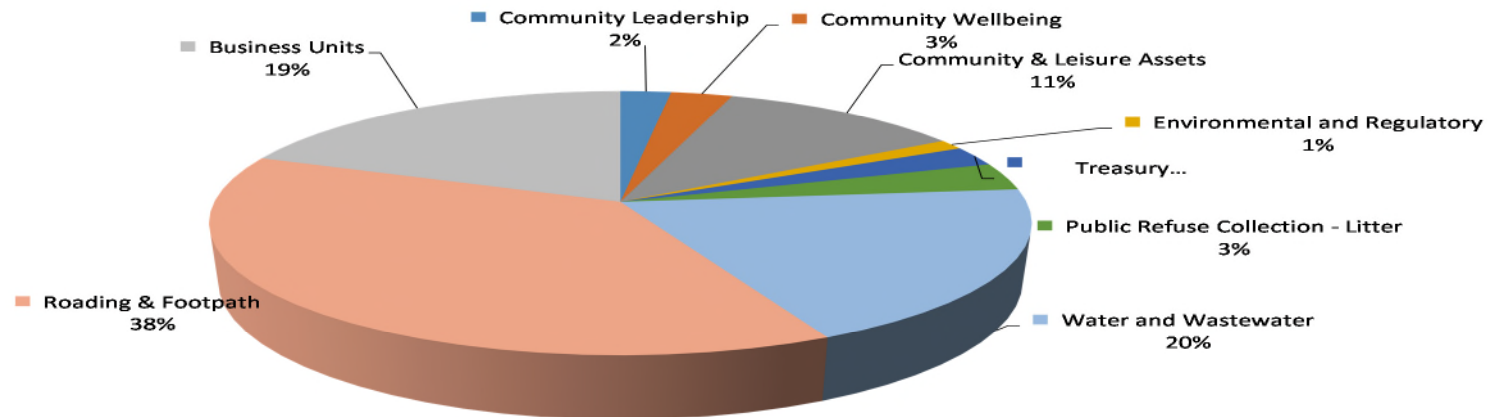
**Rangitikei District Council**  
**Statement of Financial Position**  
**For the 4 Months ended 31st October 2018**

	2019 Actuals YTD \$000	2018 Actuals LY \$000	2019 Movements \$000
<b>Equity</b>			
Equity	498,055	493,019	5,036
<b>TOTAL Equity</b>	<b>498,055</b>	<b>493,019</b>	<b>5,036</b>
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	7,685	7,877	-192
Accounts Receivable and Accruals	5,799	2,968	2,831
Doubtful Debts Provision	443	443	0
Other	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL Current Assets</b>	<b>13,927</b>	<b>11,288</b>	<b>2,639</b>
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
Accounts Payable and Accruals	5,999	4,271	1,728
Employee Related Accruals	302	342	-40
GST Payable	-28	-647	619
Other	469	775	-306
<b>TOTAL Current Liabilities</b>	<b>6,742</b>	<b>4,741</b>	<b>2,001</b>
<b>Working Capital</b>	<b>7,185</b>	<b>6,547</b>	<b>638</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Fixed Assets	487,313	486,618	695
Capital - New	118	0	118
Capital - Renewals	3,431	0	3,431
Other Financial Assets	152	263	-111
Other	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL Non-Current Assets</b>	<b>491,014</b>	<b>486,881</b>	<b>4,133</b>
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>			
External Loans	144	144	0
Other	0	265	-265
<b>TOTAL Non-Current Liabilities</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>-265</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>498,055</b>	<b>493,019</b>	<b>5,036</b>

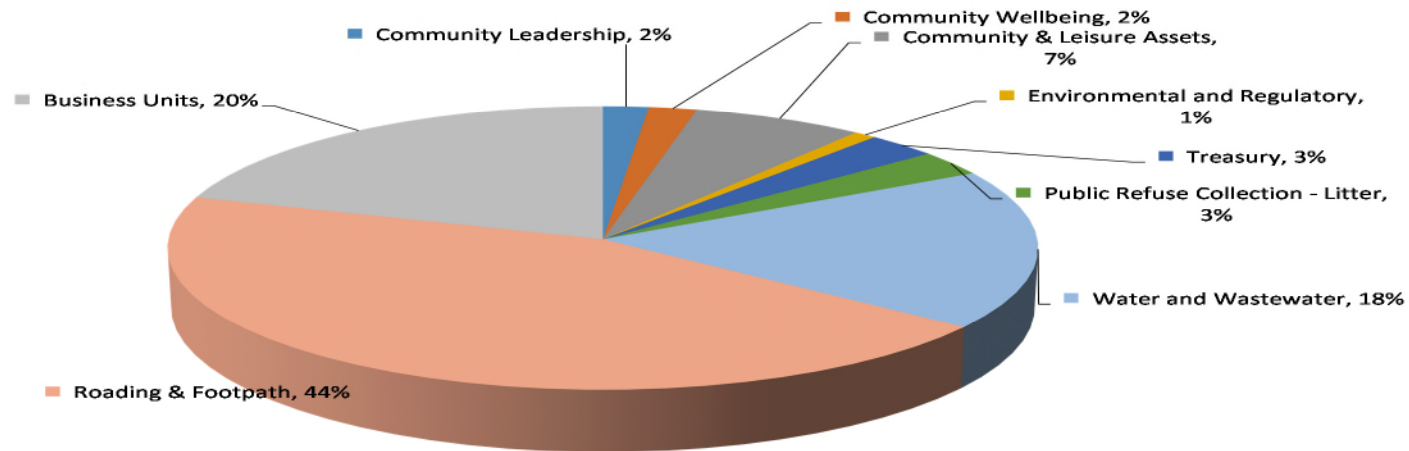
### 2019 Actual YTD Operating Expenditure by Activity 2018/19



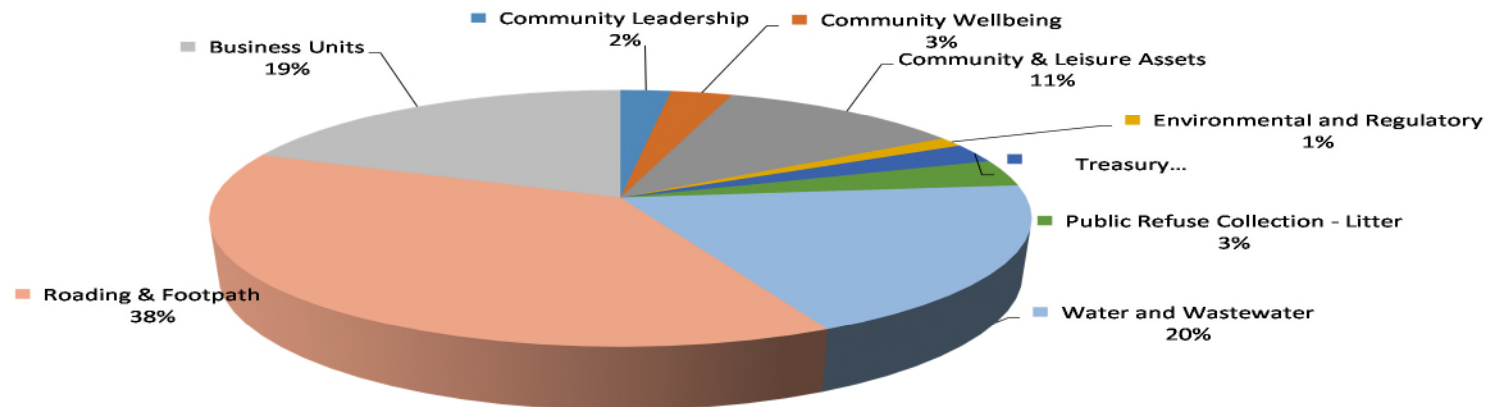
### 2019 Budget FY Operating Expenditure by Activity



### 2019 Actual YTD Operating Expenditure by Activity 2018/19



### 2019 Budget FY Operating Expenditure by Activity

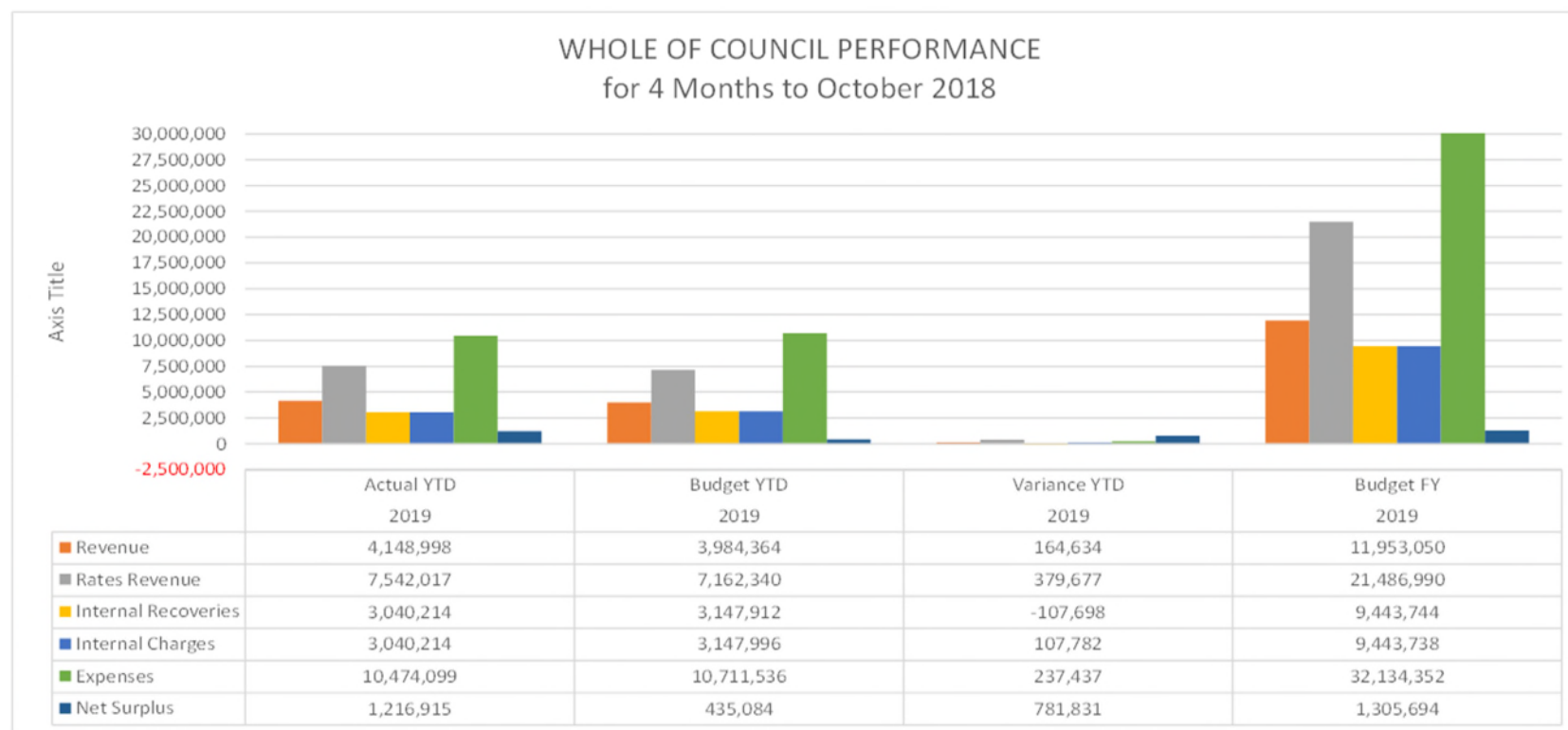


## Activity Performance Report For the 4 months ended 31 Oct 2018

2019	2019	2019	2019
Actual YTD	Budget YTD	Variance YTD	Budget FY

### Whole of Council

Revenue	4,148,998	3,984,364	164,634	11,953,050
Rates Revenue	7,542,017	7,162,340	379,677	21,486,990
Internal Recoveries	3,040,214	3,147,912	-107,698	9,443,744
Internal Charges	3,040,214	3,147,996	107,782	9,443,738
Expenses	10,474,099	10,711,536	237,437	32,134,352
<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>1,216,915</b>	<b>435,084</b>	<b>781,831</b>	<b>1,305,694</b>



**Activity Performance Report  
For the 4 months ended 31 Oct 2018**

		2019 Actual YTD	2019 Budget YTD	2019 Variance YTD	2019 Budget FY
<b>Community &amp; Leisure Assets</b>	Revenue	265,819	659,044	-393,225	1,977,140
	Rates Revenue	839,973	272,628	567,345	817,880
	Internal Recoveries	169,985	185,720	-15,735	557,165
	Internal Charges	530,600	563,812	33,212	1,691,373
	Expenses	708,341	1,273,420	565,079	3,820,242
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>36,835</b>	<b>-719,840</b>	<b>756,675</b>	<b>-2,159,430</b>
<b>Cemetaries</b>	Revenue	35,344	19,420	15,924	58,256
	Rates Revenue	32,903	0	32,903	0
	Internal Charges	34,649	36,604	-1,955	109,805
	Expenses	13,872	24,136	10,264	72,419
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>19,727</b>	<b>-41,320</b>	<b>61,047</b>	<b>-123,968</b>
<b>Domains</b>	Revenue	75,634	9,964	65,670	29,894
	Rates Revenue	241,830	0	241,830	0
	Internal Charges	214,739	236,012	-21,273	708,024
	Internal Recoveries	169,985	185,720	15,735	557,165
	Expenses	269,359	410,564	141,205	1,231,691
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>3,351</b>	<b>-450,892</b>	<b>454,243</b>	<b>-1,352,656</b>
<b>Forestry Investments</b>	Revenue	1,542	0	1,542	0
	Rates Revenue	0	-6,196	6,196	-18,585
	Internal Charges	1,548	1,456	92	4,370
	Expenses	11,762	4,740	-7,022	14,215
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-11,769</b>	<b>-12,392</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>-37,170</b>
<b>Halls</b>	Revenue	6,443	461,968	-455,525	1,385,900
	Rates Revenue	107,723	0	107,723	0
	Internal Charges	19,772	20,060	-288	60,176
	Expenses	59,421	130,288	70,867	390,842
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>34,973</b>	<b>311,620</b>	<b>-276,647</b>	<b>934,882</b>
<b>Libraries</b>	Revenue	4,826	5,688	-862	17,069
	Rates Revenue	191,339	290,208	-98,870	870,618
	Internal Charges	184,531	192,868	-8,337	578,595
	Expenses	79,299	103,032	23,733	309,091
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-67,666</b>	<b>-4</b>	<b>-67,662</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Public Toilets</b>	Revenue	0	33,332	-33,332	100,000
	Rates Revenue	52,181	50,492	1,689	151,480
	Internal Charges	14,011	14,064	-53	42,179
	Expenses	44,207	73,828	29,621	221,477
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-6,037</b>	<b>-4,068</b>	<b>-1,969</b>	<b>-12,176</b>
<b>Real Estate</b>	Revenue	11,565	8,332	3,233	25,000
	Rates Revenue	26,757	-24,840	51,597	-74,524
	Internal Charges	7,565	7,528	37	22,580
	Expenses	8,194	28,400	20,206	85,214
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>22,564</b>	<b>-52,436</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>-157,318</b>
<b>Swim Centres</b>	Revenue	0	5,340	-5,340	16,021
	Rates Revenue	187,240	0	187,240	0
	Internal Charges	27,387	28,052	-665	84,153
	Expenses	155,706	330,900	175,194	992,699
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>4,147</b>	<b>-353,612</b>	<b>357,759</b>	<b>-1,060,831</b>

## Activity Performance Report continued

		2019 Actual YTD	2019 Budget YTD	2019 Variance YTD	2019 Budget FY
<b>Community Leadership</b>	Revenue	420	0	420	0
	Rates Revenue	317,500	23,472	294,028	70,414
	Internal Charges	206,812	192,580	-14,232	577,701
	Expenses	188,053	260,776	72,723	782,314
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-76,946</b>	<b>-429,884</b>	<b>352,938</b>	<b>-1,289,601</b>
<b>Council</b>	Revenue	420	0	420	0
	Rates Revenue	245,699	0	245,699	0
	Internal Charges	148,271	139,584	8,687	418,742
	Expenses	161,501	225,288	63,787	675,856
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-63,653</b>	<b>-364,872</b>	<b>301,219</b>	<b>-1,094,598</b>
<b>Council Committees</b>	Revenue	0	0	0	0
	Rates Revenue	35,714	0	35,714	0
	Internal Charges	47,614	42,276	5,338	126,813
	Expenses	15,429	17,500	2,071	52,485
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-27,330</b>	<b>-59,776</b>	<b>32,446</b>	<b>-179,298</b>
<b>Elections</b>	Revenue	0	0	0	0
	Rates Revenue	11,035	0	11,035	0
	Internal Charges	1,326	1,320	6	3,955
	Expenses	675	3,916	3,241	11,750
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>9,034</b>	<b>-5,236</b>	<b>14,270</b>	<b>-15,705</b>
<b>Ratana Community Board</b>	Revenue	0	0	0	0
	Rates Revenue	6,386	5,904	482	17,710
	Internal Charges	2,324	2,276	48	6,825
	Expenses	3,271	3,628	357	10,885
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Taihape Community Board</b>	Revenue	0	0	0	0
	Rates Revenue	18,666	17,568	1,098	52,704
	Internal Charges	7,276	7,124	152	21,366
	Expenses	7,178	10,444	3,266	31,338
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>0</b>

## Activity Performance Report continued

		2019	2019	2019	2019
		Actual YTD	Budget YTD	Variance YTD	Budget FY
<b>Environmental and Regulatory</b>	Revenue	741,954	326,184	415,770	978,523
	Rates Revenue	228,097	-281,416	509,513	-844,245
	Internal Charges	571,027	585,156	14,129	1,755,418
	Expenses	94,500	136,032	41,532	408,057
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>304,523</b>	<b>-676,420</b>	<b>980,943</b>	<b>-2,029,197</b>
<b>Building</b>	Revenue	156,207	99,984	56,223	299,959
	Rates Revenue	87,347	-135,428	222,775	-406,283
	Internal Charges	174,480	180,404	-5,924	541,198
	Expenses	50,807	55,020	4,213	165,044
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>18,267</b>	<b>-270,868</b>	<b>289,135</b>	<b>-812,566</b>
<b>District Planning</b>	Revenue	0	0	0	0
	Rates Revenue	53,073	-63,132	116,205	-189,394
	Internal Charges	43,572	39,504	4,068	118,505
	Expenses	16,295	23,628	7,333	70,888
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-6,795</b>	<b>-126,264</b>	<b>119,469</b>	<b>-378,787</b>
<b>Dog Control</b>	Revenue	500,492	193,196	307,296	579,576
	Rates Revenue	52,968	0	52,968	0
	Internal Charges	268,253	280,232	-11,979	840,698
	Expenses	9,826	9,624	-202	28,860
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>275,381</b>	<b>-96,660</b>	<b>372,041</b>	<b>-289,982</b>
<b>Health</b>	Revenue	36,648	16,704	19,944	50,109
	Rates Revenue	12,568	-44,656	57,224	-133,965
	Internal Charges	41,920	43,388	-1,468	130,157
	Expenses	2,297	17,976	15,679	53,917
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>4,998</b>	<b>-89,316</b>	<b>94,314</b>	<b>-267,930</b>
<b>Resource Consents</b>	Revenue	48,606	15,592	33,014	46,761
	Rates Revenue	11,404	-38,200	49,604	-114,603
	Internal Charges	26,963	25,084	1,879	75,243
	Expenses	14,495	28,708	14,213	86,120
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>18,553</b>	<b>-76,400</b>	<b>94,953</b>	<b>-229,205</b>
<b>Stock Control</b>	Revenue	-0	708	-708	2,118
	Rates Revenue	10,738	0	10,738	0
	Internal Charges	15,839	16,544	-705	49,617
	Expenses	780	1,076	296	3,228
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-5,881</b>	<b>-16,912</b>	<b>11,031</b>	<b>-50,727</b>

## Activity Performance Report continued

		2019 Actual YTD	2019 Budget YTD	2019 Variance YTD	2019 Budget FY
<b>Investment</b>	Revenue	38,454	73,468	-35,014	220,400
	Rates Revenue	961,763	2,341,564	-1,379,801	7,024,688
	Expenses	296,453	-269,680	-566,133	-809,025
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>703,764</b>	<b>2,684,712</b>	<b>-1,980,948</b>	<b>8,054,113</b>

		2019 Actual YTD	2019 Budget YTD	2019 Variance YTD	2019 Budget FY
--	--	--------------------	--------------------	----------------------	-------------------

<b>Public Refuse Collection - Litter</b>	Revenue	102,360	167,944	-65,584	503,834
	Rates Revenue	334,167	205,800	128,367	617,392
	Internal Charges	39,104	40,164	1,060	120,493
	Expenses	297,058	377,144	80,086	1,131,393
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>100,366</b>	<b>-43,564</b>	<b>143,930</b>	<b>-130,660</b>

<b>Landfills and Waste Transfer S</b>	Revenue	69,835	148,332	-78,497	445,000
	Rates Revenue	311,511	204,924	106,587	614,766
	Internal Charges	28,968	29,852	-884	89,557
	Expenses	238,164	323,412	85,248	970,210
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>114,214</b>	<b>-8</b>	<b>114,222</b>	<b>-1</b>

<b>Public Refuse Collection</b>	Revenue	0	0	0	0
	Rates Revenue	22,595	0	22,595	0
	Internal Charges	5,881	5,952	-71	17,857
	Expenses	19,710	37,604	17,894	112,803
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-2,996</b>	<b>-43,556</b>	<b>40,560</b>	<b>-130,660</b>

<b>Waste Minimisation</b>	Revenue	32,526	19,612	12,914	58,834
	Rates Revenue	61	876	-815	2,626
	Internal Charges	4,255	4,360	-105	13,079
	Expenses	39,184	16,128	-23,056	48,380
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-10,852</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-10,852</b>	<b>1</b>



## Activity Performance Report continued

		2019 Actual YTD	2019 Budget YTD	2019 Variance YTD	2019 Budget FY
Rozing & Footpath	Revenue	2,943,074	2,648,756	294,318	7,946,275
	Rates Revenue	2,155,195	2,169,264	-14,069	6,507,795
	Internal Charges	246,191	256,532	10,341	769,570
	Expenses	4,677,937	4,275,672	-402,265	12,827,013
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>174,141</b>	<b>285,816</b>	<b>-111,675</b>	<b>857,487</b>
Non Subsidised Rozing	Revenue	1,044	9,952	-8,908	29,859
	Rates Revenue	250,874	317,144	-66,270	951,430
	Internal Charges	32,883	33,764	-881	101,279
	Expenses	283,260	326,340	43,080	979,010
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-64,224</b>	<b>-33,008</b>	<b>-31,216</b>	<b>-99,000</b>
Subsidised Rozing	Revenue	2,942,030	2,638,804	303,226	7,916,416
	Rates Revenue	1,904,321	1,852,120	52,201	5,556,365
	Internal Charges	213,308	222,768	-9,460	668,291
	Expenses	4,394,677	3,949,332	-445,345	11,848,003
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>238,365</b>	<b>318,824</b>	<b>-80,459</b>	<b>956,487</b>

## Activity Performance Report continued

		2019 Actual YTD	2019 Budget YTD	2019 Variance YTD	2019 Budget FY
<b>Water and Wastewater</b>	Revenue	51,875	67,456	-15,581	202,362
	Rates Revenue	2,351,675	2,530,336	-178,661	7,590,984
	Internal Charges	459,736	480,628	20,892	1,441,848
	Expenses	1,907,121	2,181,908	274,787	6,545,681
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>36,692</b>	<b>-64,744</b>	<b>101,436</b>	<b>-194,183</b>
<b>Rural Water</b>	Revenue	0	0	0	0
	Rates Revenue	30,409	209,284	-178,875	627,842
	Internal Charges	37,241	38,328	-1,087	114,966
	Expenses	173,997	224,456	50,459	673,349
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-180,828</b>	<b>-53,500</b>	<b>-127,328</b>	<b>-160,473</b>
<b>Stormwater</b>	Revenue	3,605	788	2,817	2,362
	Rates Revenue	226,394	211,236	15,158	633,702
	Internal Charges	36,668	37,784	-1,116	113,346
	Expenses	110,256	174,248	63,993	522,718
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>83,076</b>	<b>-8</b>	<b>83,084</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Wastewater</b>	Revenue	34,217	66,668	-32,452	200,000
	Rates Revenue	928,493	746,560	181,933	2,239,676
	Internal Charges	117,130	121,696	-4,566	365,086
	Expenses	654,069	691,528	37,459	2,074,590
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>191,511</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>191,507</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Water</b>	Revenue	14,053	0	14,053	0
	Rates Revenue	1,166,378	1,363,256	-196,878	4,089,764
	Internal Charges	268,698	282,820	-14,122	848,450
	Expenses	968,800	1,091,676	122,876	3,275,024
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-57,067</b>	<b>-11,240</b>	<b>-45,827</b>	<b>-33,710</b>

## Activity Performance Report continued

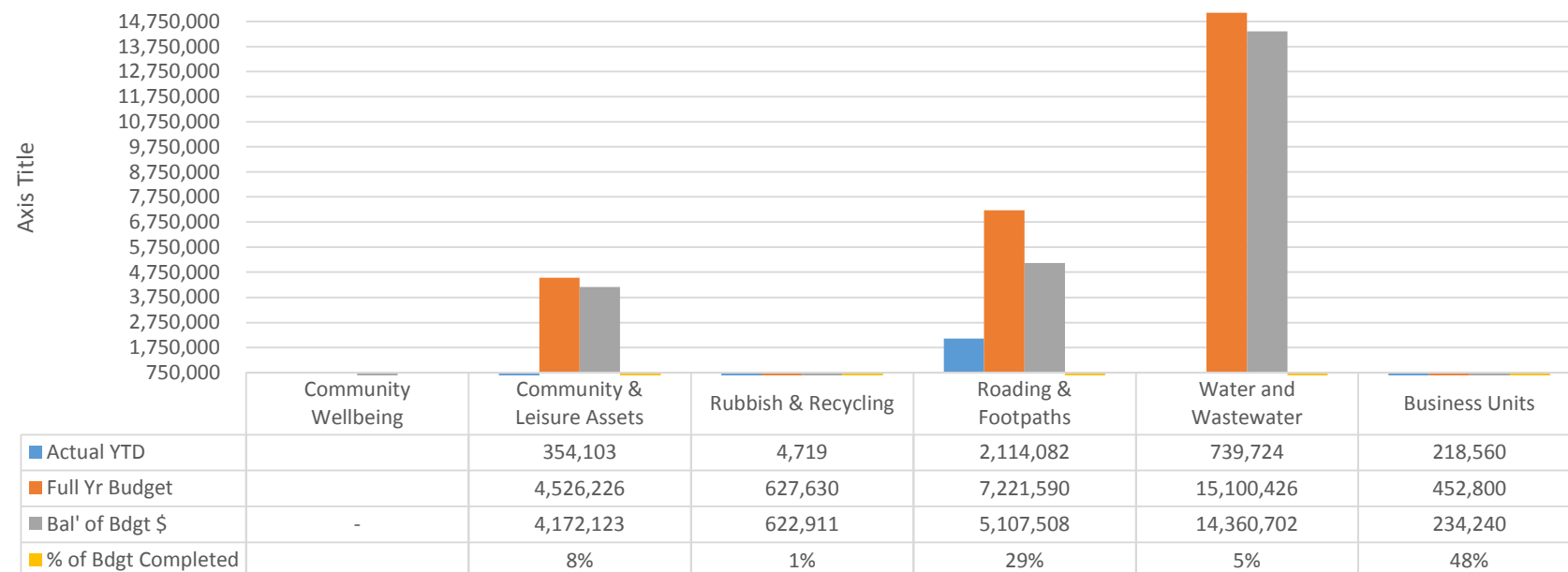
		2019 Actual YTD	2019 Budget YTD	2019 Variance YTD	2019 Budget FY
<b>Business Units</b>	Revenue	-9,874	9,492	-19,366	28,470
	Rates Revenue	15,150	0	15,150	0
	Internal Recoveries	2,870,229	2,962,192	-91,963	8,886,579
	Internal Charges	767,705	813,172	45,467	2,439,506
	Expenses	2,106,362	2,158,540	52,178	6,475,544
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>1,438</b>	<b>-28</b>	<b>1,466</b>	<b>-1</b>
<b>Assets Business Unit</b>	Revenue	6,905	4,432	2,473	13,294
	Rates Revenue	15,150	0	15,150	0
	Internal Charges	231,993	264,576	-32,583	793,719
	Internal Recoveries	618,229	685,804	67,575	2,057,413
	Expenses	408,291	425,672	17,381	1,276,988
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>-0</b>	<b>-12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>CEO Business Unit</b>	Revenue	780	0	780	0
	Internal Charges	88,875	92,776	-3,902	278,333
	Internal Recoveries	564,901	500,040	-64,861	1,500,118
	Expenses	475,369	407,268	-68,101	1,221,785
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>1,438</b>	<b>-4</b>	<b>1,442</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Customer Services Business Unit</b>	Revenue	260	360	-100	1,076
	Internal Charges	96,908	97,788	-880	293,363
	Internal Recoveries	288,777	302,944	14,167	908,835
	Expenses	192,129	205,520	13,391	616,548
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Finance Business Unit</b>	Revenue	-18,150	4,700	-22,850	14,100
	Internal Charges	232,607	231,828	779	695,476
	Internal Recoveries	985,183	1,040,768	55,585	3,122,306
	Expenses	734,427	813,644	79,217	2,440,931
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-1</b>
<b>Regulatory Business Unit</b>	Revenue	330	0	330	0
	Internal Charges	117,323	126,204	-8,881	378,615
	Internal Recoveries	413,139	432,636	19,497	1,297,907
	Expenses	296,147	306,436	10,289	919,292
	<b>Net Surplus</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>

**Rangitikei District Council**  
**Strategic Activities - Capital Expenditure and Renewals Summary**

**for the 4 months ending October 2018**

	Actual YTD	Full Yr Budget	Bal' of Bdgt \$	% of Bdgt Completed
Community Wellbeing			-	
Community & Leisure Assets	354,103	4,526,226	4,172,123	8%
Rubbish & Recycling	4,719	627,630	622,911	1%
Roading & Footpaths	2,114,082	7,221,590	5,107,508	29%
Water and Wastewater	739,724	15,100,426	14,360,702	5%
Business Units	218,560	452,800	234,240	48%
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE &amp; RENEWALS</b>	<b>3,431,188</b>	<b>27,928,672</b>	<b>24,497,484</b>	<b>12%</b>

**Capital & Renewals Summary**  
**for the 4 months ending October 2018**



**Rangitikei District Council**  
**Statement of Capital Works 2018/2019**  
**for the 4 months ending October 2018**

Unit	Activity	WIP Groth/LOS/Renewals	Details	G.L. A/c #	2019 Actuals YTD	2019 A.P. Bdgt Full Yr.	2019 Bal of Bdgt	
Business Units	Assets Business Unit	WIP Renewal	Motor Vehicle Purchases (dr)	95500701	201,730	452,800	251,070	
			Motor Vehicles Sold	955007011	180	0	-180	
			Office Furniture Purchases	95301705	10,207	0	-10,207	
	Finance Business Unit	WIP Renewal	Plant Purchases	95301702	0	0	0	
			Hardware	9260070303	6,443	0	-6,443	
			Hardware Servers & Core Network	9260070301	0	0	0	
			PC Replacements	9260070302	0	0	0	
			Software Purchases	92600704	0	0	0	
Business Units Total					218,560	452,800	234,240	
Community & Leisure Assets	Cemetaries		New Capital-Berms	40701709	0	0	0	
		WIP Growth/LOS	Renewals - Contractor	40701708	0	77,000	77,000	
	Community Housing	WIP - LOS/Renewals	Renewals	4040170601	0	150,075	150,075	
					4040170604	25,670	0	-25,670
	Domains	WIP Renewal	Playground Upgrade	4410170602	0	804,655	804,655	
			Campground Toilet & WW T/ment	4410170609	0	0	0	
			Park Upgrades	4410170610	3,844	0	-3,844	
			Park Upgrades	4410170612	0	0	0	
			Marton Skate Park	4410170613	125	0	-125	
		WIP LOS	Campgrounds UV Treatment-LTPid72	4410170614	0	23,000	23,000	
		WIP LOS	LOS Duddings Lake Driveway-LTPid73	4410170615	0	65,000	65,000	
			Plant & Machinery	44101702	0			
			Memorial Park Toilet and Changing Rm	4410170611	234	0	-234	
			Renewals Buildings	4410170601	0	0	0	
	Halls	WIP Growth	Taihape Town Hall	4090170604	0	100,000	100,000	
			Disposal of Land and Buildings	4090170606	0	0	0	
	Libraries	WIP Growth	Additions Buildings - Bulls Town Hall	40901706	228,786	2,595,000	2,366,214	
		WIP Renewal	Renewals	4090170601	26,709	30,000	3,291	
			Upgrade of Offices	40801703	0	0	0	
		WIP Growth	Marton Heritage Precint	40801706	9,726	100,000	90,274	
		WIP Renewal	Furniture and Fittings	40801705	0	15,000	15,000	
		WIP Growth	Library Book Purchases	40801708	35,939	100,000	64,061	
		Public Toilets	WIP Growth	New toilets (4)	40601709	0	204,496	204,496
			WIP Renewal	Building Alterations	4060170601	0	12,000	12,000
				Mangaweka Toilet	4060170901	6,535	0	-6,535
			WIP - LOS/Renewals	Ren Marton Toilets-LTPid81	4060170902	0	150,000	150,000
	Real Estate		Renewals	2090170601	0	0	0	
			Purchase of 7 King Street	2090170602	0	0	0	
	Swim Centres		Capital Additions - Plant	40001702	0	0	0	
			Marton Renewals	4000170601	3,849	0	-3,849	
			Loan from MALT Repaid	40001720	0	0	0	
			New Capital Filtration Pumping and Pool Leak	4000170203	12,687	0	-289,689	
		WIP Renewal	Plant and Equipment	40001705	0	100,000	100,000	
Community & Leisure Assets Total					354,103	4,526,226	3,895,121	

**Rangitikei District Council**  
**Statement of Capital Works 2018/2019 (continued)**  
**for the 4 months ending October 2018**

<b>Public Refuse Collection - Litter</b>	Landfills and Waste Transfer	WIP Growth	Direct Pit Access Marton	5060177303	4,719	0	-4,719
			WTS Kerbside Rubbish-LTPid74	50601890	0	567,630	567,630
			WTS Capex- LTPid35	50601891	0	60,000	60,000

<b>Public Refuse Collection - Litter Total</b>					<b>4,719</b>	<b>627,630</b>	<b>622,911</b>
--	--	--	--	--	--------------	----------------	----------------

<b>Roading &amp; Footpath</b>	Non Subsidised Roding	WIP Renewal	Footpath Construction	70300791	0	0	0
			Footpath Renewals	70300788	60,230	238,300	178,070
			Renewals -Prof services	70300784	0	0	0
			Vehicle Crossings	70300792	0	0	0
	Subsidised Roding	WIP Renewal	Unsub Road Construction- Construction	70300801	117,893	99,000	-18,893
		WIP Renewal	Asset Management Planning P/S	7010078410	28,403	100,000	71,598
		WIP Renewal	Asset Mgmt P/S - Staff Time	7010078409	27,177	0	-27,177
		WIP Renewal	Renewal Road Improvements-LTPid10	7010078411	0	579,600	579,600
		WIP Renewal	Renewal Resilience Imp-LTPid13	7010078412	0	171,100	171,100
		WIP Renewal	Renewal Minor Improvements-LTPid12	7010078413	0	197,500	197,500
		WIP Renewal	Renewal Cycling Faqilities-LTPid14	7010078414	0	1,500	1,500
		WIP Renewal	Renewal Public Transport Facil-LTPid15	7010078415	0	5,500	5,500
		WIP Renewal	Drainage Renewals	70100782	124,545	600,000	475,455
			Major Bridge Refurbishment	70100796	206,098	0	-206,098
			Minor Safety Projects - Principal Contractor	70100795	664,705	0	-664,705
			Prof Services - Minor Safety	7010079405	6,399	0	-6,399
		WIP Renewal	Sealed Road Pavement Rehabilitation	70100781	376,146	1,351,870	975,724
		WIP Renewal	Sealed Road Surfacing	70100787	0	1,630,720	1,630,720
			Flood Damage Reinstatement	70100791	0	0	0
		WIP Renewal	Structures Components Replacements	70100783	5,740	1,646,500	1,640,760
			Sub.Rdg.Drainage Prof.Serv.	7010078402	1,670	0	-1,670
			Sub.Rdg.Pavement Rehab. Prf.Sr	7010078401	26,365	0	-26,365
			Sub.Rdg.Sealed Rd Surfaccg.P/S	7010078407	648	0	-648
			Sub.Rdg.Strt.Ltng.Prof Serv.	7010078406	0	0	0
			Sub.Rdg.Struct.Comp.P/S	7010078403	40,427	0	-40,427
			Sub.Rdg.Traffic Ser Rnwl P/S	7010078405	5,657	0	-5,657
			Subsidised Roding Purchase Order Susp	70100789	0	0	0
		WIP Renewal	Traffic Services Renewals	70100785	66,018	190,000	123,982
			Accelerated LED Renewals	70100784	127,439	0	-127,439
		WIP Renewal	Unsealed Road Metalling & Rehabilitation	70100780	224,810	410,000	185,190
			Unsealed Road Metalling P/S	7010078408	3,714	0	-3,714

<b>Roading &amp; Footpath Total</b>					<b>2,114,082</b>	<b>7,221,590</b>	<b>5,107,508</b>
-------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	------------------	------------------	------------------

Rangitikei District Council  
Statement of Capital Works 2018/2019 (continued)  
for the 4 months ending October 2018

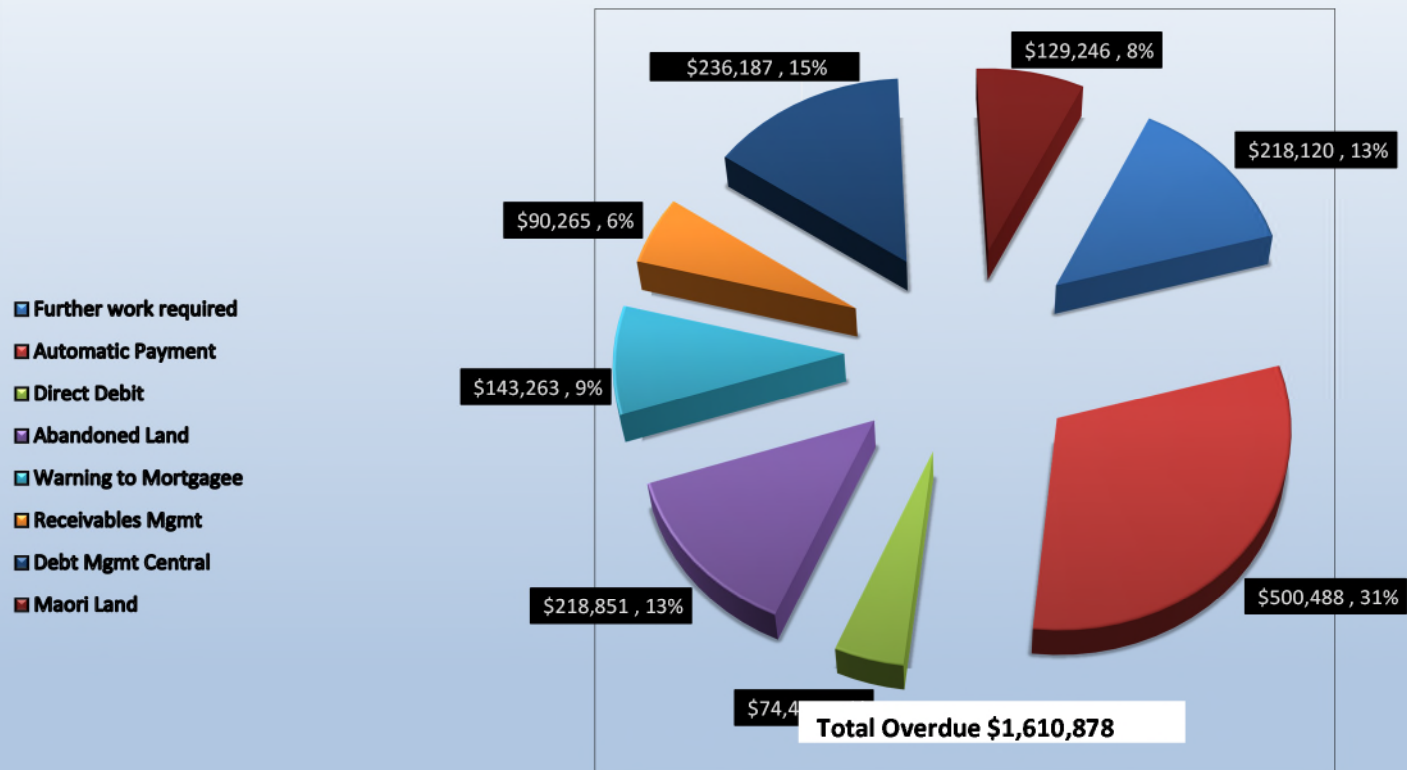
Unit	Activity	Capital Renewals/New	Details	G.L. A/c #	2018 Actuals YTD	2018 Budget FY	2018 Bal of Bdt
Water and Wastewater			HRWS Reticulation - Staff Time	6061777303	0	0	0
			Erewhon Reticulation - contractor	6061676201	249	0	-249
			HRWS Reticulation - Contractor	6061776201	1,353	0	-1,353
			HRWS Treatment - Contractor	6061776301	0	0	0
			Marton Reticulation - Contractor	6050177301	3,618	0	-3,618
			Marton Reticulation - Contractor	6050176101	46,500	0	-46,500
			Marton Reticulation - Staff Time	6050176103	12,169	0	-12,169
			Taihape Reticulation - Contractor	6050176111	99	0	-99
			Taihape Reticulation - Staff Time	6050176113	2,841	0	-2,841
	Stormwater	WIP LOS	LOS SW Retic-LTPid55	6050177363	0	750,000	750,000
	Stormwater	WIP Renewal	Ren SW Retic-LTPid56	6050176163	8,230	507,977	499,747
			Bulls Treatment - Contractor	6070177311	6,703	0	-6,703
			Huntermville Treatment - Contractor	6070177386	0	0	0
	Sewerage	WIP LOS	WWTP Minor Upgrades	6070177105	0	50,000	50,000
			Koitiata Reticulation - Contractor	6070177151	0	0	0
			Marton Reticulation - Contractor	6070177301	31,097	0	-31,097
			Marton Treatment - Contractor	6070177306	0	0	0
			Marton Treatment - Staff Time	6070177307	0	0	0
			Ratana Treatment - Contractor	6070177325	0	0	0
			Ratana Treatment - Staff Time	6070177327	0	0	0
			Taihape Reticulation - Contractor	6070177304	0	0	0
	Sewerage	WIP Renewal	Ren WW Retic-LTPid52	6070188305	0	500,000	500,000
	Sewerage	WIP Renewal	Ren WW Tment LTPid54	6070188306	0	3,919,000	3,919,000
	Sewerage	WIP Renewal	Ren WW Treatment-LTPid89	6070188307	0	1,300,000	1,300,000
	Sewerage	WIP Renewal	LOS Pipeline Mtn to Bulls-LTPid54	6070188308	0	1,565,890	1,565,890
			Bulls Reticulation - Contractor	6070176161	2,932	0	-2,932
			Huntermville Reticulation - Contractor	6070176181	0	0	0
			Huntermville Treatment - Contractor	6070176186	0	0	0
			Koitiata Treatment - Contractor	6070176151	3,003	0	-3,003
			Mangaweka Treatment - Contractor	6070176171	0	0	0
			Marton Reticulation - Contractor	6070176101	5,519	0	-5,519
			Marton Reticulation - Staff Time	6070176102	18,068	0	-18,068
			Marton Treatment - Contractor	6070176131	21,567	0	-21,567
			Ratana Reticulation Contractor	6070176191	0	0	0
			Ratana Treatment - Contractor	6070176194	0	0	0
			Taihape Reticulation - Contractor	6070176111	2,932	0	-2,932
			Taihape Reticulation - Staff Time	6070176112	29	0	-29

**Rangitikei District Council**  
**Statement of Capital Works 2018/2019 (continued)**  
**for the 4 months ending October 2018**

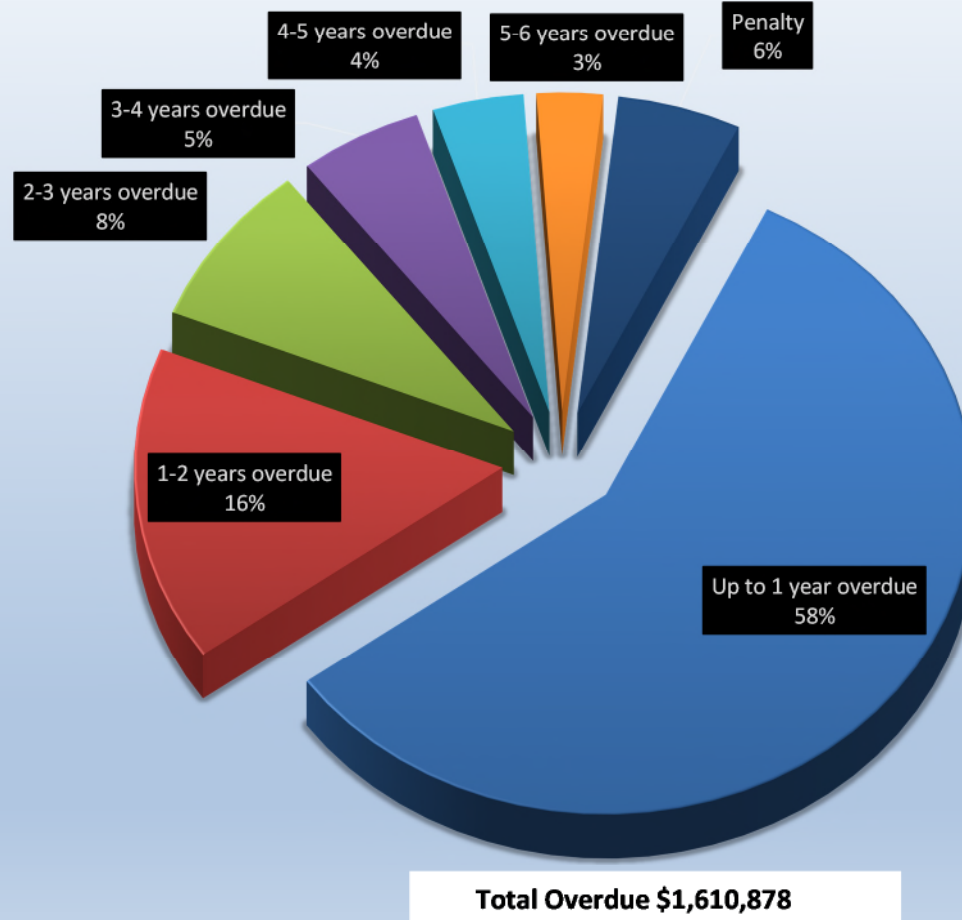
	Water Supply	WIP LOS	Taihape Treatment - Staff Time	6070176122	0	0	0
			Hunterville Treatment - Contractor	6060777301	75	908,511	908,436
			Hunterville Treatment - Staff Time	6060777302	6,188	0	-6,188
			Mangaweka Treatment - Contractor	6060177371	0	0	0
			Matron Reticulation - Contractor	6060177301	3,109	0	-3,109
			Matron Treatment - Contractor	6060177311	3,395	0	-3,395
			Matron Treatment - Staff Time	6060177313	130	0	-130
			Ratana Treatment - Contractor	6060177391	43,329	0	-43,329
			Ratana Treatment - Staff Time	6060177392	9,960	0	-9,960
			Taihape Treatment - Contractor	6060177331	0	0	0
			Taihape Treatment - Staff Time	6060177332	0	0	0
			Bulls Reticulation - Contractor	6060176141	18,771	0	-18,771
			Bulls Reticulation - Staff Time	6060176143	6,647	0	-6,647
			Bulls Treatment - Contractor	6060176151	458	0	-458
			Bulls Treatment - Staff Time	6060176153	1,380	0	-1,380
	Water Supply	WIP RENEWAL	Hunterville Treatment - Contractor	6060776301	17,612	25,000	7,388
			Hunterville Reticulation - Contractor	6060776201	0	0	0
			Hunterville Reticulation - Staff Time	6060776203	0	0	0
			Mangaweka Reticulation - Contractor	6060176161	1,047	0	-1,047
			Mangaweka Reticulation - Staff Time	6060176163	6,403	0	-6,403
			Mangaweka Treatment - Contractor	6060176171	2,530	0	-2,530
	Water Supply		Matron Reticulation - Contractor	6060176101	148,226	0	-148,226
		WIP LOS	District Retic - Contractor	6060176202	0	87,500	87,500
	Water Supply	WIP RENEWAL	Ren Water District-LTPid40	6060176311	0	50,000	50,000
	Water Supply	WIP RENEWAL	Ren Tment O & M- LTPid39	6060176312	0	90,000	90,000
	Water Supply	WIP RENEWAL	Ren WTP Crit Assets-LTPid40.1	6060176313	40,951	135,000	94,049
	Water Supply	WIP RENEWAL	Ren AC Pipe Replace-LTPid37.3	6060176314	0	550,000	550,000
	Water Supply	WIP LOS	LOS Tment Minor Works Urban WTP-LTPid38	6060176315	0	45,000	45,000
	Water Supply	WIP RENEWAL	Ren Retic Tuatenui Truck main-LTPid37.5	6060176316	0	1,375,682	1,375,682
	Water Supply	WIP RENEWAL	Matron Reticulation - Staff Time	6060176103	23,894	1,690,866	1,666,972
			Matron Treatment - Contractor	6060176111	51,659	0	-51,659
			Ratana Treatment - Staff Time	6060176193	1,860	0	-1,860
	Water Supply	WIP RENEWAL	Taihape Reticulation - Contractor	6060176121	156,193	1,550,000	1,393,807
			Taihape Reticulation - Staff Time	6060176123	26,775	0	-26,775
			Taihape Treatment - Contractor	6060176131	0	0	0
			Taihape Treatment - Staff Time	6060176133	2,229	0	-2,229
<b>Water and Wastewater Total</b>					<b>739,724</b>	<b>15,100,426</b>	<b>14,360,702</b>
<b>Total</b>					<b>3,431,188</b>	<b>27,928,672</b>	<b>24,220,482</b>



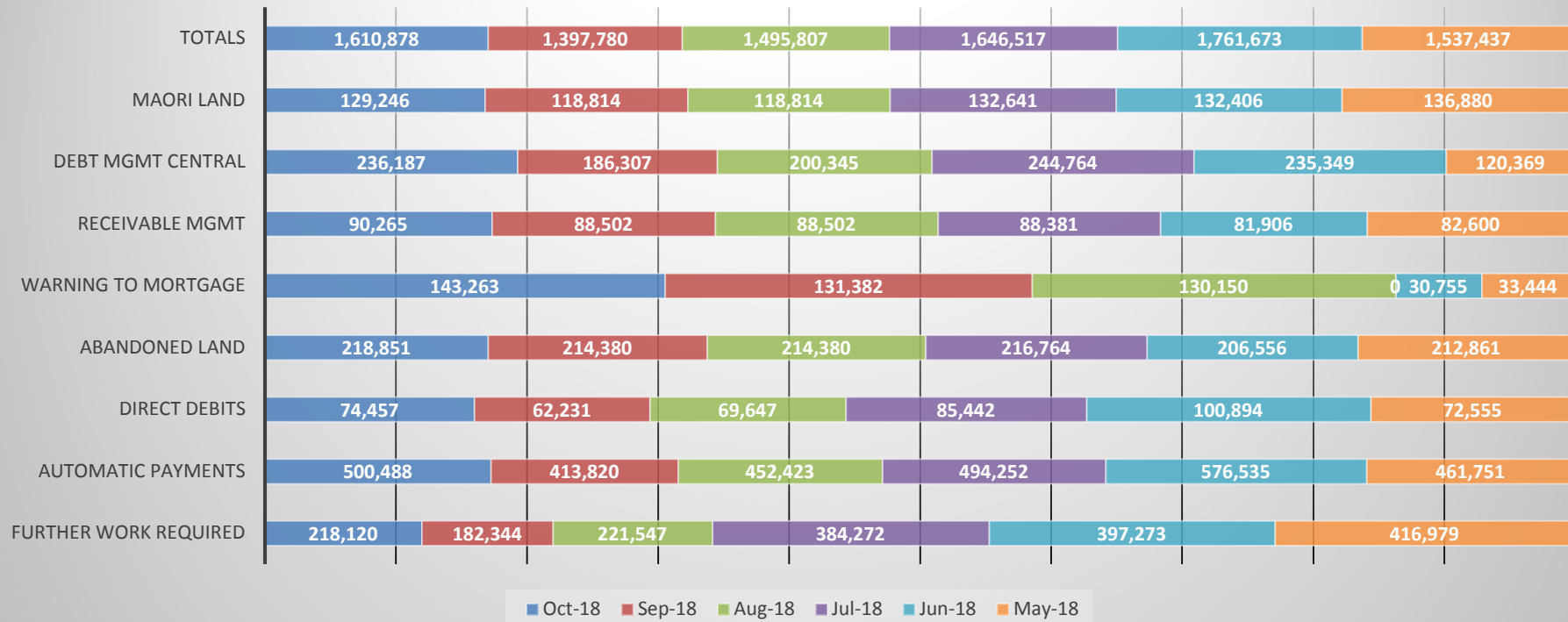
## Rangitikei District Council Actions to Collect Overdue Rates Chart for October 2018



## Rangitikei District Council Analysis of Overdue Rates Chart for October 2018



## October 2018 - Overdue Trend for Last 6 months



## TREASURY REPORT 31/10/2018

### Investments

#### Bank Deposits

	Maturity Date	Int Rate	Term	% of Portfolio	Amount	Comment
Westpac Current Account	Call	0.0150	Call	46%	3,627,656.98	Immediate Needs
Westpac Call Account	Call	0.0150	Call	1%	55,225.10	Immediate Needs
ASB Term Deposit 12-3211-00010480-				0%	0.00	
Westpac Term Deposit -03.0683.0195600.081				0%	0.00	Immediate Needs
Westpac Term Deposit -03.0683.0195600.081				0%	0.00	Immediate Needs
Westpac Term Deposit -03.0683.0195600.081 - see note below				51%	4,000,000.00	Immediate Needs
Cash Floats					2,060.72	
MW Lass Ltd					16,000.00	
					<b>7,700,942.80</b>	
						98% Of total pool Investment policy allows up to 100%
The Investment Policy requires that maximum any one bank of \$5m						
And maturity mix as follows						
0-3 months	Actual	Policy				
0-3 months	100%	15%-40%				
3-6 months		10%-60%				
6 month to 2 years		10%-60%				

#### Note:

Westpac Term Deposit 45 for 364 Days Mature 26/04/19 \$1M Rate 3.49%

Westpac Term Deposit 48 for 28 Days Mature 28/11/18 \$3M Rate 2.03%

### Equity Investments

	Number	Cost	Value 2018	@
Local Government Insurance Corporation	23,338	23338	53,552.00	0.68% Of total pool Investment policy allows up to 10%

## CORPORATE BONDS 31/10/2018

S &P  
Rating

### Date of Purchase

		Effective	Coupon Rate	Face value	Fair Value 2018	
Purchased 16/02/06						
Fonterra Perpetual Cap Note	none	0.0573	0.0874	191,963.00	201,735.76	
Purchased 21/02/06						
Fonterra Perpetual Cap Note	none	5.73%	8.74%	280,000.00	294,072.88	
Notes Redeemed 10/07/06				-443,645.00	-465,086.38	
loss on Redemption					-981.01	
Balance as at 30 June 2017		4.38%		28,318.00	29,741.25	<b>29,733.90</b> A
Total					<b>29,733.90</b>	0% Of total pool Investment policy allows up to 50%
Forestry					<b>52,651.00</b>	1% Of total pool Investment policy allows up to 20%
<b>Total Investments and Cash</b>					<b>7,836,879.70</b>	



# Attachment 3

Rangitīkei District Council

## **Statement of Service Performance**

**1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018**

The measures and targets are those presented in the 2018-28 Long Term Plan. Mandatory performance measures – in roading and footpaths, water supply, sewerage and the treatment and disposal of sewage, and stormwater drainage – are denoted by an asterisk.

The full-year Statement of Service Performance will form part of the 2018/19 Annual Report, and is subject to scrutiny by the Council's auditors.

For Finance/Performance Committee, 29 November 2018.



## Performance Reporting

In the Activities that follow, performance reporting against the **Target (or Intended Level of Service)** will be detailed as follows:

<b>Achieved</b>	<p>Required actions have been completed and the intended level of service has been achieved</p> <p>Or where a long-term level of service is targeted, the results for the year are in keeping with the required trend to achieve the intended level of service</p>
<b>Partly achieved</b>	<p>Some outputs contributing to the intended level of service have been achieved (e.g. 3 workshops held of the 4 initially proposed)</p> <p>Or the result for the year is between 60% and 75% of the intended level of service</p>
<b>Achieved/ongoing</b>	<p>A particular level of service has been achieved. But it is multi-faceted and not totally time related in that there are constant actions continuously adding to it</p>
<b>In progress</b>	<p>No actual output has been achieved but pre-requisite processes have commenced</p>
<b>Not commenced</b>	<p>No actions to achieve the stated level of service have begun</p>
<b>Not achieved</b>	<p>None of the required actions have been undertaken</p> <p>Or the result for the year is less than half of the intended level of service</p> <p>Or where a long-term level of service is targeted, the results for the year are contrary to the required trend to achieve the intended level of service</p>
<b>Not yet available</b>	<p>Timing of the relevant data set occurs later in the year.</p>

## Community Leadership

Level of Service																										
Make decisions that are robust, fair, timely, legally compliant and address critical issues, and that are communicated to the community and followed through																										
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018																								
On-time completion of, or substantially undertaken annual plan actions	<p>90% of Annual Plan actions substantially undertaken or completed. All groups of activities to achieve at least 83% of identified actions.</p> <p><i>In 2017/18, of 187 actions identified in the Annual Plan, 67% were either substantially or fully completed.</i></p>	<p><b>Not yet available</b></p> <p>First analysis to be done for six month report.</p>																								
Completion of capital programme	<p>85% of planned capital programme expended; all network utilities groups of activities to achieve at least 70% of planned capital expenditure.</p> <p>Note: This analysis <u>excludes</u> approved expenditure on emergency repairs to the roading network.</p> <p><i>In 2017/18, 44.2% of the planned capital programme was expended. Roading achieved 75%; water achieved 15%, sewerage and the treatment and disposal of sewage achieved 53% and stormwater achieved 18%; community and leisure assets achieved 71%; rubbish and recycling achieved 100%; environment and regulatory achieved 67%; community well-being achieved 78% .</i></p>	<p><b>Not yet available</b></p> <p>First analysis to be done for six month report.</p>																								
#Satisfaction (new)	<p>Increase in percentage of 'Very satisfied' and decrease in percentage of 'neutral' compared with the benchmark.</p> <p>2016/17 results:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>Very satisfied</th><th>Neutral</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Roadings</td><td>6%</td><td>30%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Water</td><td>11%</td><td>19%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Wastewater</td><td>11%</td><td>19%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parks/sports fields</td><td>12%</td><td>29%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Community buildings</td><td>5%</td><td>41%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Halls</td><td>6%</td><td>37%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Pools</td><td>15%</td><td>29%</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Very satisfied	Neutral	Roadings	6%	30%	Water	11%	19%	Wastewater	11%	19%	Parks/sports fields	12%	29%	Community buildings	5%	41%	Halls	6%	37%	Pools	15%	29%	<p><b>Not yet available</b></p> <p>Analysis to be done from the annual residents' survey, March-April 2019.</p>
	Very satisfied	Neutral																								
Roadings	6%	30%																								
Water	11%	19%																								
Wastewater	11%	19%																								
Parks/sports fields	12%	29%																								
Community buildings	5%	41%																								
Halls	6%	37%																								
Pools	15%	29%																								

	Libraries	23%	28%																									
#Value for money – residents’ perceptions in annual survey (new)	Higher rating than previous year.  <i>2017/18 results: 49% considered Council delivered value for money, 19% considered it did not: 5% definitely; 44% satisfactory; 32% unsure/neutral; 15% not really; 3% definitely not</i>			<i>Not yet available</i>  Analysis to be done from the annual residents’ survey, March-April 2019.																								
#Effectiveness of communication (new)	Increase in percentage of ‘very satisfied’ and decrease in percentage of ‘neutral’ compared with benchmark  <i>2016/17 results:</i> <table><tr><td></td><td>Very satisfied</td><td>Neutral</td></tr><tr><td>Phone</td><td>17%</td><td>36%</td></tr><tr><td>Council website</td><td>13%</td><td>35%</td></tr><tr><td>Social media</td><td>11%</td><td>57%</td></tr><tr><td>Library/ info centre</td><td>14%</td><td>45%</td></tr><tr><td>Rangitikei Line</td><td>5%</td><td>71%</td></tr><tr><td>Local newspapers</td><td>14%</td><td>30%</td></tr><tr><td>In person</td><td>17%</td><td>42%</td></tr></table>				Very satisfied	Neutral	Phone	17%	36%	Council website	13%	35%	Social media	11%	57%	Library/ info centre	14%	45%	Rangitikei Line	5%	71%	Local newspapers	14%	30%	In person	17%	42%	<i>Not yet available</i>  Analysis to be done from the annual residents’ survey, March-April 2019.  <i>Note:</i> <i>The 2018 annual residents’ survey sought views on importance of the different forms of communication to gain information about Council information. Phone scored highest (72%), Social media and Rangitikei Line scored lowest (32%).</i>
	Very satisfied	Neutral																										
Phone	17%	36%																										
Council website	13%	35%																										
Social media	11%	57%																										
Library/ info centre	14%	45%																										
Rangitikei Line	5%	71%																										
Local newspapers	14%	30%																										
In person	17%	42%																										
#Māori responsiveness framework (new)	Improved satisfaction from the previous year.  <i>2018/19 will be the first year of measuring satisfaction.</i>			<i>Not yet available</i>  First survey to be undertaken (by Te Roopu Ahi Kaa) in April 2019.																								
#Engagement with sector excellence programmes (new)	Improved survey ratings.  Percentage of suggested improvements completed under action.			<i>In progress</i>  In November 2019, an analysis of the 16 recommended actions from the Independent Assessment Board’s report showed 7 (44%) were completed, 8 (50%) were being worked on, and one (6%) had not been started.  <i>Note:</i> <i>Council did not participate in the 2017/18 Australasian Local Government Performance Excellence Programme but has committed to doing this for 2018/19.</i>																								

## Roading and footpaths

Level of Service		
Provide a sustainable network which is maintained in accordance with each road's significance for local communications and the local economy, taking into account the One Roding Network Classification and funding subsidies.		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
<p><i>*Road condition</i></p> <p>The average quality of ride on a sealed local road network, measured by smooth travel exposure</p>	<p>97%</p> <p><i>When the measurement was last undertaken, in May-June 2018, the result was 97%. 2017/18 result was 96%</i></p>	<p><i>Not yet available</i></p>
<p><i>*Road maintenance</i></p> <p>The percentage of the sealed road network that is resurfaced</p>	<p>8% (i.e. 55km of resealing and 8.8 km of road rehabilitation). The network has 796 km of sealed road.</p> <p><i>In 2017/18, 61.5 km of road resealing completed; this is 8.5% of the sealed network.</i></p>	<p><i>Not yet available</i></p> <p>The resealing programme is programmed for the summer months.</p>
<p>The percentage if the unsealed road network which is remetalled during the year</p>	<p>At least 75% of [the unsealed] network remetalled each year – 12,000m<sup>3</sup>.</p> <p><i>In 2017/18, 95.5% of target was achieved. 11,462m<sup>3</sup> was placed on the network.</i></p>	<p><i>Achieved (pro rata)</i></p> <p>4,650m<sup>3</sup> of metal placed during July-September 2018.</p>
<p><i>*Footpaths</i></p> <p>The percentage of footpaths within the District that fall within the level of service or service standard for the condition of footpaths that is set out in the Council's relevant document (such as its annual plan, activity management plan, asset management plan, annual works programme or long term plan)</p>	<p>At least 80% of footpath lengths in CBD areas in Bulls, Marton, Hunterville and Taihape are at grade 3 or higher</p> <p>At least 75% of sampled footpaths lengths outside CBD areas are at grade 3 or higher</p> <p>At least 90% of sampled footpaths assessed at grade 5 are included in upgrade programme during the following two years.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>A five point grading system to rate footpath condition based on visual inspections</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Excellent</li> <li>2 Good</li> <li>3 Fair</li> <li>4 Poor</li> <li>5 Very Poor</li> </ol> <p>Footpaths will be assessed in approximately 100-metre lengths. The sample of non-CBD footpaths will include ten lengths in each of Bulls, Marton and</p>	<p><i>Not yet available</i></p> <p>No sampling survey yet undertaken,</p>

	<p>Taihape, and four lengths in Mangaweka, Hunterville and Rātana.</p> <p>The assessments will normally be conducted in November and May.</p> <p><i>2017/18 results: 98% of combined CBD and non-CBD footpath network was rated grade 3 or better; the surveyors were unable to distinguish between CBD and non-CBD footpaths.</i></p>	
<p><b>*Road safety</b></p> <p>The change from the previous financial year in the number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on the local road network expressed as a number</p>	<p>No change or a reduction from the previous year.</p> <p><i>In 2017/18 there was one fatal crash in the roading network and ten serious injury accidents.<sup>1</sup></i></p>	<p><b>Achieved (pro rata)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>no fatal crashes in the reporting period</li> <li>no serious injury accidents in the reporting period.</li> </ul>

Level of Service		
Be responsive to community expectations over the roading network and requests for service		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
<p>Adequacy of provision and maintenance of footpaths, street-lighting and local roads (annual survey).</p> <p>Report card” qualitative statements.</p> <p>Groups targeted for consultation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Residents where programmed renewal has taken place,</li> <li>Community Boards/ Committees,</li> <li>Community group database,</li> <li>Business sector database.</li> </ul>	<p>A greater proportion (than in the benchmark) or more than 10% of the sample believe that Council’s service is getting better</p> <p><i>In 2014/15 (the benchmark), 13% believed it was better than last year, 65% about the same, 21% worse than last year (2% didn’t know).</i></p> <p><i>2017/18 results: 16% believed it was better than last year, 59% about the same, 20% worse than last year (4% didn’t know).</i></p>	<p><b>Not yet available</b></p> <p>This measure comes from the annual residents’ survey, to be conducted March-April 2019.</p>
<p><b>*Responses to service requests</b></p> <p>The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths to which the territorial authority responds within the time frame specified in the long term plan</p> <p><i>Note: Council measures resolution as well as initial attendance in response to such requests.</i></p>	<p>(a) 95% callouts during working hours responded to within 6 hours and 95% callouts during after-hours within 12 hours.</p> <p>(b) 85% of all callouts resolved (i.e. completed) within one month of the request.<sup>2</sup></p> <p>(c) Specific reference to callouts relating to potholes</p>	<p><b>Partly Achieved (pro rata)</b></p> <p>(a) There were 113 footpath and road requests during working hours of which 86% were responded to within time</p> <p>(b) There were 28 footpath and road requests outside working hours, of which 96% were responded to within time.</p> <p>(c) 11 requests concerned potholes: 100% of these were responded to in</p>

<sup>1</sup> ‘Serious injury’ is not defined in the Rules or associated guidance from the Department of Internal Affairs. At a minimum it is likely to cover all injuries requiring admission to hospital for treatment.

<sup>2</sup> There is a wide range of requests meaning resolution times will range from hours to several weeks or months, depending on urgency and work programming.

		time and 100% were resolved within one month.
--	--	---

## Water supply

Level of Service		
Provide a safe and compliant supply of drinking water		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
<p><i>*Safety of drinking water</i> The extent to which the Council's drinking water supply complies with</p> <p>(a) part 4 of the drinking water standards (bacteria compliance criteria)<sup>3</sup></p> <p>(b) part 5 of the drinking water standards (protozoa compliance criteria)<sup>4</sup></p>	<p>No incidents of non-compliance</p> <p><i>2017/18 results: There were no incidents of E.coli.</i></p> <p>No incidents of non-compliance</p> <p><i>2017/18 results: Protozoa compliance was at 95%.</i></p>	<p><b>Achieved</b> No E.coli has been detected in any of the supplies.</p> <p><b>Not achieved</b> Protozoa compliance achieved at Marton, Taihape, Bulls and Mangaweka but not at Ratana or Hunterville Urban. The commissioning of the new water treatment plant will address protozoa compliance at Ratana.</p>
Compliance with resource consents	<p>No incidents of non-compliance with resource consents</p> <p><i>In 2017/18 this was not achieved. Water abstraction consents were applied with at all locations (except Ratana). Marton was non-compliant for its disposal outflow.</i></p>	<p><b>Partly achieved</b> All plants were compliant except for Mangaweka, because of a leak</p>

Level of Service		
Provide reliable and efficient urban water supplies		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
Number of unplanned water supply disruptions affecting multiple properties	<p>No unplanned water supply disruptions affecting multiple properties.</p> <p><i>In 2017/18 there were no unplanned water supply interruptions.</i></p>	<p><b>Achieved</b> There were no unplanned water interruptions during the reporting period.</p>
<p><i>*Maintenance of the reticulation network</i> The percentage of real water loss from the Council's networked</p>	Less than 40%.	<b>Not yet available</b>

<sup>3</sup> Currently measured by weekly sampling and testing through Environmental Laboratory Services in Gracefield.

<sup>4</sup> Measured through Water Outlook.

reticulation system <sup>5</sup>		
<p><b>*Demand management</b></p> <p>The average consumption of drinking water per day per resident within the District</p> <p>Note: This includes all water released from the urban treatment plants, <u>irrespective of whether it is used for residential, agricultural, commercial or industrial purposes.</u></p>	<p>600 litres per person per day</p> <p><i>In 2017/18, the average daily consumption of drinking water per day per resident was 577L.</i></p>	<b>Not yet available</b>

Level of Service		
Be responsive to reported faults and complaints		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
<p><b>*Fault response time</b></p> <p>Where the Council attends a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to its networked reticulation system, the following <i>median times</i> are measured</p> <p>(a) attendance time: from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site, and</p> <p>(b) resolution time: from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault of interruption</p> <p>(c) attendance for non-urgent call-outs: from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site, and</p> <p>(d) resolution of non-urgent call-outs from the time that the Council receives notification to the time</p>	<p>Improved timeliness compared with the previous year.</p> <p><i>2017/18:</i></p> <p>(a) 7 minutes</p> <p>(b) 2 hours 2 minutes</p> <p>(c) 41 minutes</p> <p>(d) 2 hours 8 minutes</p> <p>(when recalculated as median times)</p> <p>Request for service system specified standard:</p> <p>(a) 0.5 hour (attendance – urgent)</p> <p>(b) 24 hours (resolution – urgent)</p> <p>(c) 24 hours (attendance –non-urgent)</p> <p>(d) 96 hours (resolution – non-urgent)</p>	<p><b>Partly achieved</b></p> <p>The median times for the reporting period are:</p> <p>(a) 52 minutes</p> <p>(b) 2 hours 11 minutes</p> <p>(c) 19 minutes</p> <p>(d) 34 minutes</p>

<sup>5</sup> A description of the methodology used to calculate this must be included as part of the annual report document.



that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault of interruption		
--	--	--

<p><i>*Customer satisfaction</i></p> <p>The total number of complaints (expressed per 1000 connections to the reticulated networks) received by the Council about</p> <p>(a) drinking water clarity (b) drinking water taste (c) drinking water pressure or flow (d) continuity of supply, and (e) The Council's response to any of these issues</p> <p>There are 4,268 connections</p>	<p>Total number of complaints is less than the previous year.</p> <p><i>In 2017/18 total complaints were 37.9 per 1,000 connections.</i></p> <p><i>There were 71 complaints about water leaks throughout the network, 18 about water leaks at the meter or toby, 15 requests to replace a toby or meter, and 5 requests to locate a meter, toby or other utility.</i></p>	<p><b>Not achieved (pro rata)</b></p> <p>16.6 complaints per 1000 connections</p> <p>(a) 0.70/1000 (b) 0.23/1000 (c) 0.00/1000 (d) 0.94/1000 (e) nil<sup>6</sup></p>
---	---	--

Level of Service		
Maintain compliant, reliable and efficient rural water supplies		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
Compliance with resource consents	<p>No incidents of non-compliance with resource consents.</p> <p><i>In 2017/18, there were no incidents of non-compliance</i></p>	<p><b>Achieved</b></p> <p>Operations at Erewhon, Omatane and Hunterville all complied with conditions of consent</p>
<p><i>Fault response time</i></p> <p>Where the Council attends a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to its networked reticulation system, the following median times are measured</p> <p>(a) attendance for urgent call-outs: from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site, and (b) resolution of urgent</p>	<p>Fewer requests (per 1000 connections) than previous year</p> <p>(when recalculated as median times)</p> <p>Specified standard: (a) 24 hours (b) 96 hours</p> <p><i>2017/18 results:</i> (a) 22 minutes (b) 1 hour 8 minutes</p>	<p><b>Not achieved</b></p> <p>Information from Hunterville scheme only as this is the only scheme where servicing is directly managed by Council.</p> <p>(a) 1 hour (b) 6 hours</p>

<sup>6</sup> This is intended to refer to complaints about Council's response or resolution of any of the four issues specified. They are not distinguishable within the Council's request for service system but are included in (a) to (d).

call-outs from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault of interruption		
---	--	--

Level of Service		
Ensure fire-fighting capacity in urban areas		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
Random flow checks at the different supplies	98% of checked fire hydrant installations are in compliance	<i>In progress</i> Programme of hydrant checks is ongoing. No issues recorded in the request for service system.

## Sewerage and the treatment and disposal of sewage

Level of Service		
Provide a reliable reticulated disposal system that does not cause harm or create pollution within existing urban areas.		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
<p><i>*Discharge compliance</i></p> <p>Compliance with the Council's resource consents for discharge from its sewerage system measured by the number of</p> <p>(a) abatement notices</p> <p>(b) infringement notices</p> <p>(c) enforcement orders, and</p> <p>(d) convictions</p> <p>received by the Council in relation to those resource consents</p>	<p>No abatement or infringement notices, no enforcement orders and no convictions.</p> <p><i>In 2017/18, an infringement notice was received for exceedances at Marton in ammoniacal nitrogen for the December 2017 monitoring results.</i></p>	<p><b>Achieved (pro rata)</b></p> <p>No abatement or infringement notices, no enforcement orders and no convictions received during the reporting period.</p>
<p>Routine compliance monitoring of discharge consents</p>	<p>5 out of 7 systems comply</p> <p><i>In 2017/18 only 2/7 plants complied. 5/7 failed due to exceeding daily volume limits.</i></p>	<p><b>Not achieved</b></p> <p>Formal assessments from Horizons have yet to be received.</p> <p>However, monitoring has recorded there has been non-compliance at Ratana, Bulls and Taihape (and probably Hunterville) because of exceeding discharge volumes.</p> <p>The Hunterville flowmeter is reading incorrectly. Based on historical data exceedances with discharge volumes, it is likely that has continued.</p>
<p><i>*System and adequacy</i></p> <p>The number of dry weather sewerage overflows from the Council's sewerage system, expressed per 1000 sewerage connections to that sewerage system.</p>	<p>Fewer overflows than 0.4/1000 connections.</p> <p><i>2017/18 results: 0.47/1000</i></p> <p>There are 4,226 sewerage connections in the District.</p>	<p><b>Achieved</b></p> <p>There were no reported dry weather overflows.</p>

Level of Service		
Be responsive to reported faults and complaints.		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
<p><i>*Fault response time</i></p> <p>Where the Council attends to sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the Council's sewerage system, the following <i>median times</i> are measured</p>	<p>Improved timeliness compared with the previous year.</p> <p>(a) 31 minutes</p> <p>(b) 3 hours 2 minutes</p> <p>Specified standard:</p>	<p><b>Not achieved</b></p> <p>Urgent:</p> <p>(a) 37 minutes</p> <p>(b) 16 hours 2 minutes</p>

<p>(a) attendance time: from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site, and</p> <p>(b) resolution time: from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault of interruption</p>	<p>Attendance:</p> <p>(a) 0.5 hour urgent</p> <p>(b) 24 hours non-urgent</p> <p>Resolution:</p> <p>(a) 24 hours urgent</p> <p>(b) 96 hours non-urgent</p> <p><i>Urgent callouts are where sewage is evident</i></p> <p>Note: this mandatory measure does not distinguish between urgent and non-urgent callouts.</p>	<p>Non Urgent:</p> <p>(a) nil</p> <p>(b) nil</p>
<p><b>*Customer satisfaction</b></p> <p>The total number of complaints received by the Council about any of the following:</p> <p>(a) sewage odour</p> <p>(b) sewerage system faults</p> <p>(c) sewerage system blockages, and</p> <p>(d) the Council's response to issues with its sewerage systems<sup>7</sup></p> <p>expressed per 1,000 connections to the Council's sewerage system.</p> <p>There are 4,226 sewerage connections in the District.</p>	<p>Fewer requests (per 1000 connections) than previous year.</p> <p><i>2017/18 results: 4.03/1000</i></p>	<p><b>Partly achieved (pro rata)</b></p> <p>The request for service system does not show all complaints for any one incident, so there is potential under-reporting. With that qualification, the year-to-date results are:</p> <p>(a) 0/1000</p> <p>(b) 0/1000</p> <p>(c) 1.18/1000</p> <p>(d) not yet available</p> <p>i.e. a total of 1.18/1000.</p>

<sup>7</sup> These are matters relating to the Council's wastewater systems recorded in the request for service system *other than* in (a), (b) or (c) such as complaints about wastewater overflows.

## Stormwater drainage

Level of Service		
Provide a reliable collection and disposal system to each property during normal rainfall		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
<p><i>*System adequacy</i></p> <p>(a) The number of flooding events<sup>8</sup> that occurred in the District</p> <p>(b) For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected (expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the Council's stormwater system)</p>	<p>Fewer requests (per 1000 properties) than previous year.</p> <p><i>2017/18 results: 0.24/1000</i></p> <p>There are 4,122 properties in the District that pay the stormwater rate.</p>	<p><i>Not applicable</i></p> <p>One flooding event in August 2018. No reports of any flooding affecting properties.</p>
<p><i>*Discharge compliance</i></p> <p>Compliance with the Council's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system measured by the number of</p> <p>(a) abatement notices</p> <p>(b) infringement notices</p> <p>(c) enforcement orders, and</p> <p>(d) convictions</p> <p>received by the Council in relation to those resource consents</p>	Not yet applicable	<p><i>Not applicable</i></p> <p>The Council has not been required to have resource consents for any of its stormwater discharges.</p>

Level of Service		
Be responsive to reported faults and complaints		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
<p><i>*Response time</i></p> <p>The median response time to attend a flooding event, measured from the time that the Council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site.</p>	<p>Timeliness noting the severity of the incident(s)</p> <p><i>2017/18 results: there were no flooding events that met the conditions of this measure</i></p>	<p><i>Not applicable</i></p>
<p><i>*Customer satisfaction</i></p> <p>The number of complaints received by the Council about the performance of its stormwater system, expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the</p>	<p>Fewer requests (per 1000 connections) than previous year.</p> <p><i>2017/18 results: 1.70/1000</i></p>	<p><i>Achieved</i></p> <p>There were 5 call-outs during this time period, of which all were resolved in time.</p> <p>1.21/1000</p>

<sup>8</sup> The rules for the mandatory measures define a 'flooding event' as an overflow from a territorial authority's stormwater system that enters a habitable floor

Council's stormwater system. 4,122 connections		
---	--	--

## Community and leisure assets

Level of Service		
Provide a fit for purpose range of community and leisure assets		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
Progressive improvement based on the Annual Resident Survey. <sup>9</sup>	<p>(a) Libraries - more than 10% of the sample believes that Council's service is 'better than last year'.</p> <p>(b) Public swimming pools – a greater proportion (than the benchmark) or more than 10% of the sample believe that Council's service is getting better.</p> <p>(c) Sports fields and parks - a greater proportion (than the benchmark) or more than 10% of the sample believe that Council's service is getting better.</p> <p>(d) Public toilets - a greater proportion (than the benchmark) or more than 10% of the sample believe that Council's service is getting better.</p> <p>(e) Community buildings - a greater proportion (than the benchmark) or more than 10% of the sample believe that Council's service is getting better.</p> <p>(f) #Camping grounds - a greater proportion (than the benchmark) or more than 10% of the sample believe that Council's service is getting better.</p>	<p><b>Not yet available</b></p> <p>These measures come from the annual residents' survey, to be conducted March-April 2019.</p>

Level of Service		
#compliance with relevant standards		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
Swim Centres	<p>Benchmark maintained.</p> <p><i>All swim centres to have Poolsafe accreditation.</i></p>	<b>Not yet available</b>
Community housing	Maintaining or improving	<b>Not yet available</b>

<sup>9</sup> It is intended to take the sample from the electoral roll for residents. During the previous three years the sample was taken from Council's ratepayer database.

	compliance. <i>Benchmark to be defined</i>	
Toilet buildings are well designed, safe and visible – Compliance with SNZ4241:1999 and CPTED (safer design guidelines) for new or refurbished toilets	Meeting the benchmark. <i>Compliance – 95%</i>	<i>Not yet available</i>
Levels of service for parks throughout the District consistent with the New Zealand Recreation Association parks Categories and Levels of Service guideline	% compliance with Levels of Service Guideline for all parks (benchmark)	<i>Not yet available</i>

Secure high use of staffed facilities		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
Number of users of libraries and nature of use	An increase in use compared with the benchmark  <i>In 2017/18: Bulls: 10,376 (5 days unrecorded) Marton: 30,319 (5 days unrecorded) Taihape: 24,939 (6 days unrecorded)</i>	<i>Achieved (pro rata)</i>  For the period July-September 2018:  Bulls: 2,317 Marton: 6,823 Taihape: 5,253
Number of users of pools	An increase in use compared with the previous year:  <i>2017/18 season totals Marton.....19,563* Taihape.....6,746** *Swim for All participants were not included in the count at Marton. **Taihape's count was down due to the major upgrade in the filtration and heating systems.</i>	<i>Not yet available</i> Season just started



## Rubbish and recycling

Level of Service		
Make recycling facilities available at waste transfer stations for glass, paper, metal, plastics, textiles and greenwaste. Special occasions for electronics (e-waste). Council intends to continue the operation (under contract) of existing urban waste transfer stations – Ratana, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape.		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
Waste to landfill (tonnage) <sup>10</sup>	<p>Less tonnage to landfill than previous year</p> <p><i>In 2017/18, 4,650 tonnes went to the landfill.</i></p>	<p><b>Not achieved (pro rata)</b></p> <p>1,105 tonnes went to the landfill, equating (on a pro rata basis) to 15% increase of the target volume</p> <p>405 tonnes went in October 2018</p>
Waste diverted from landfill (tonnage and (percentage of total waste) <sup>11</sup>	<p>Percentage of waste diverted from landfill 19%.</p> <p><i>In 2017/18, a total of 1,375.4 tonnes (or 22.8%) of waste was diverted.</i></p>	<p><b>Achieved (pro rata)</b></p> <p>22% diversion</p>

<sup>10</sup> Calibrated records maintained at Bonny Glen landfill.

<sup>11</sup> Records maintained at waste transfer stations

## Environmental and regulatory services

Level of Service		
Provide a legally compliant service		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 - September 2018
Timeliness of processing building consents and resource consents	<p>Building consents – 98%</p> <p>Recourse consents – 98%</p> <p><i>In 2017/18, 100% of building consents and 96% of resource consents were issued within the prescribed time</i></p> <p><i>There were 308 building consents and 55 resource consents.</i></p>	<p><b>Partly achieved:</b></p> <p>100% of building consents and 92% of resource consents were issued within the prescribed times.</p> <p>There have been 56 building consents and 17 resource consents (7 land use, 10 subdivision)</p>
Possession of relevant authorisations from central government <sup>12</sup>	<p>Accreditation as a building consent authority maintained</p> <p>Functions of a registration authority and role of a recognised agency under the Food Act not subject to Ministerial Review.<sup>13</sup></p>	<p><b>Achieved:</b></p> <p>Council's accreditation was confirmed for two years from February 2017. The next assessment visit by IANZ is in February 2019.</p> <p>Functions undertaken by Whanganui District Council on behalf of Rangitikei District Council.</p>
Level of Service		
Provide regulatory compliance officers		
Timeliness of response to requests for service for enforcement call-outs - animal control and environmental health	<p>% satisfaction – this will be the benchmark for subsequent years.</p> <p><i>In 2017/18, 88% were responded to in time and 78% were completed in time.</i></p> <p>For animal control, priority 1 (urgent) callouts (dog attack, threatening dog or stock on road) require response within 30 minutes and resolution within 24 hours; priority 2 (i.e. non-urgent) callouts require response within 24 hours and resolution within 96 hours.</p> <p>For environmental health, there are varying times – for noise complaints, a response is required within one hour, for food issues, it is within 24 hours.</p>	<p><b>Partly achieved:</b></p> <p>78% of callouts responded to in time; 61% were resolved in time.</p> <p>There were 72 urgent call-outs for animal control of which 52 were responded to in time</p> <p>There were 168 non-urgent call-outs for animal control of which 130 were responded to in time</p> <p>There were 69 urgent call-outs for environmental health of which 55 were responded to in time</p> <p>There were 35 non-urgent call-outs for environmental health of which 32 were responded to in time</p> <p>Of the 243 call-outs for animal control, 133 were resolved in time</p> <p>Of the 104 call-outs for environmental health, 78 were resolved in time.</p>

<sup>12</sup> Excluding general authorisation through legislation where no further formal accreditation is specified

<sup>13</sup> Food Act 2014, s. 185. This added since the measure is an annual review of relevant documents.

## Community well-being

Level of Service		
Provide opportunities to be actively involved in partnerships that provide community and ratepayer wins		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 – September 2018
<p>Partners' view of how useful Council's initiatives and support has been (annual survey)<sup>14</sup></p> <p>The focus for the survey is those community groups within the District with whom the Council has worked. So, this excludes shared services or other contractual arrangements with other councils. It also excludes direct collaboration with central government agencies although, where these are also involved with community organisations and groups within the Rangitikei, they are invited to participate in the annual survey.</p>	<p>% satisfaction – this will be the benchmark for subsequent years.</p> <p><i>In 2017/18, 4% thought Council's service is getting better, 46% thought it about the same, 36% thought it worse and 18% did not know how to rate this.</i></p>	<p><i>Not yet available</i></p> <p>Survey to be undertaken in April 2018</p>

Level of Service		
Identify and promote opportunities for economic growth in the District		
Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018- September 2018
Rangitikei Districts GDP growth compared to the average of similar district economies.	<p>Greater than 1% against last financial year compared to the mean of similar district economies.</p> <p><i>2017/18 results: 0.3% growth vs 2.8% nationally</i></p>	<i>Not yet available</i>
#Rangitikei Districts earnings data growth compared to the average of similar districts	<p>Greater than or equal to 1% range from the last financial year compared to the mean of similar district economies.</p> <p><i>2016/17 results: Rangitikei- 2.2% vs mean of 1.4%</i></p>	
#the number of visits and unique visits to rangitikei.com	<p>An increase in the number of visits and unique visits to rangitikei.com compared to the benchmark.</p> <p><i>2016/17 results: visits – 83,831; unique visits – 25,401</i></p>	
A greater proportion of young people living in the district are attending local	An increase in the number of enrolments compared with the benchmark.	

<sup>14</sup> Groups which are targeted for consultation:

- Participants in Path to Well-being Theme Groups
- Public sector agency database
- Participants in other partnership programmes that involve Council

schools.	2016/17 results: year 9-13 = 653 2017/18 results: year 9-13 = 641	
----------	--	--

#### Level of Service

Provide a safe and relevant community space, acting as a gateway for skills and social development, improving educational, training or employment access, and improving access for youth related social services

Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 – September 2018
Partners view of how useful Councils activity in youth space facilitation and advocacy has been	Very satisfied – 70%	<i>Not yet available</i>

#### Level of Service

Ensure competency in discharging Civil Defense responsibilities

Measure	Target for 2018/19	Actual July 2018 – September 2018
Timing of self-assessment when the emergency Operations Centre is activated and of continued civil defense training exercises.	(a)Self-assessment of responsiveness and recovery following activation of the Emergency Operations Centre. (b)Number of civil defense exercises undertaken	<i>Not yet available</i>

# Attachment 4

## Recommendations from the Independent Assessment Board's report on the Council, undertaken in March 2017, released in October 2017

### Overall

Areas for improvement	Progress since October 2017
a. Councillors need to focus more strongly on the district's strategic risks	See 3. Once there is agreement on the strategic risks facing Council, a work plan will be developed to address them.
b. The boundaries between governance and management need to be better exercised.	See 2. Once there is agreement on a clear framework, this will inform future action and reporting
c. The Council would benefit from more analysis of the worst-case scenarios for its additional investment in infrastructure.	See 8, 9 and 10. The infrastructure strategy in the Long Term Plan specifically requires consideration of practical alternatives.
d. Online services and digital media should be used more effectively in communication, engagement and service delivery.	See 13. However, there is a strong desire among some section of the community for printed communication and Council prefers to use both – greater take-up of digital reduced the cost of printed material but also enables it to be increased.

### Leading locally

Areas for improvement	Progress since October 2017
1. Future Long Term Plan should be more succinctly presented to the community in a manner more consistent with the Council's consultation drafts, with a one-page diagram of the overall strategy to show the interrelationships between its key elements.	The 2018-28 Long Term Plan was simplified by having key issues outlined on a single page, combining the infrastructure and financial strategies, shortening the commentary on each group of activities (and highlighting the major programmes for the first three years) and changing the layout of the Statement of Service Provision.
2. There needs to be more formal definition of governance and management roles, and these roles need to be displayed.	A discussion paper will be prepared for consideration in a future workshop
3. The Council needs to ensure that Councillors are actively engaged in, and have a detailed understanding of strategic risk issues.	Proceedings of the Audit/Risk Committee are currently a mix of strategic and operational risks. At its next two meetings, the Committee will be asked to consider what the strategic risks for Council are and report these to a full Council meeting.

<p>4. The Council needs to ensure that reports to Council have an appropriate level of information, without [with?] focus on governance matters rather than managerial issues.</p>	<p>This comment focused on the monthly 'Administrative matters' report which includes minor matters which require a Council decision (either because of statutory requirements or because of limits to delegated authority).</p> <p>A more fundamental issue is the number of reports which are provided (particularly to the Council Committees rather than full Council) for information only. Such reports typically provoke questions of detail at the meetings, although standing orders require such questions in advance. In previous trienniums, such information was distributed outside formal meetings and still publicly available.</p> <p>A high-level form of reporting is being trialed over the summer months.</p>
--	--

### Investing money well

Areas for improvement	Progress since October 2017
<p>5. The Council needs to provide its communities with simpler and more comprehensive summaries of its financial reporting.</p>	<p>The Board considered that more detail was needed by the community both for the significant infrastructure projects as well as the monthly variances in expenditure and revenue. These are aspects which the new GM Finance &amp; Business Support will address.</p>
<p>6. The Council should explain its debt levels, and its intentions for future expenditure on community facilities and services, in clearer and more compelling ways.</p>	<p>The adopted 2018-28 Long Term Plan (and the associated Consultation Document) gave attention to this issue, using a range of presentation techniques.</p>
<p>7. There needs to be an external review of current risk assessments to test their robustness.</p>	<p>Council anticipated that the advent of the New Zealand Risk Agency would provide a reasonable basis to evaluate the current risk assessment approach. This does not appear to be a priority for the current Government.</p> <p>The feasibility of this being undertaken by MW LASS (in much the same way as health and safety is being done) will be probed early in 2019.</p>

### Delivering what's important

Areas for improvement	Progress since October 2017
8. The Council's 17A reviews need to be more analytical and better prioritised so that they address issues of internal capacity and capability.	The next major 17A reviews will cover swim centres and the waste transfer stations, during 2019. A more rigorous approach will be taken with these.
9. Public accountability would be improved by better reporting on the outcomes of all major projects, with details on timeliness, cost and scope.	The monthly 'Top Ten' projects to Council will be extended from early 2019 to include these three aspects.
10. The Council needs to ensure it has the internal or external resources to develop robust business cases to justify large capital expenditure projects.	Council has both utilised internal staffing (and provided supplementary support during the assignment), e.g. for the Marton Civic Centre and also engaged external resources, e.g. in preparing business cases for consideration by the Provincial Growth Fund).
11. The Council must make sure its major projects have a robust structure for governance, management and internal reporting.	The Bulls Community Centre now has a defined project management structure.
12. The Council should establish an enforcement strategy for its regulatory activities. This would enable it to prioritise its activities according to its goal of a safer community.	Council adopted an enforcement strategy in May 2018. Progress is being reported to Council's 29 November 2018 meeting.

### Listening and responding

Areas for improvement	Progress since October 2017
13. The Council would benefit from developing online and other forms of digital communication and engagement.	Rangitikei Line has continued to be a regular form of digital communication. Increasing use is being made of Facebook, particularly to address specific and urgent issues such open days, events and changes in water odour and taste.
14. The Council needs to develop a comprehensive and effective media and communications strategy.	Council adopted an updated communications strategy on 27 September 2018. This defines the key messages which Council wants to reinforce and sets out an action plan over statutory communications, proactive communications and project and event communications. Council has also increased the resourcing for this area of work.



<p>15. The relationship with Iwi needs to be moved a higher level especially in economic development.</p>	<p>The appointment of a half-time Strategic Advisor – Iwi/Hapu (in consultation with Te Roopu Ahi Kaa) has led to a significant uplift in engagement with local Iwi. The newly appointed Strategic Advisor – Economic Development will reinforce that.</p>
<p>16. The Council's accountability documents (annual plans, annual reports, etc.) should be made more accessible to the community through more effective use of key messages, charts and graphs, and infographics.</p>	<p>Council's focus on accessibility has been on the Consultation Documents (Annual Plan/Long Term Plan). However, the presentation of the Long Term Plan was overhauled to make it easier to follow.</p> <p>It was not feasible to modify the approach for the 2017/18 Annual Report (and associated Summary) but this will be considered as part of the planning for that later in 2019.</p>

20 November 2019

# Attachment 5

# REPORT

SUBJECT: **Consideration of Applications for the Event Sponsorship Scheme 2018-2019 – Round One**

TO: Finance / Performance Committee

FROM: Christin Ritchie, Governance Administrator

DATE: 6 November 2018

FILE: 3-GF-11-3

---

## 1 Background

- 1.1 The 2018/19 budget for the Event Sponsorship Scheme (ESS) is **\$25,000**. There are two funding rounds; with the first taking place in October 2018. It is suggested that the Committee allocate a **maximum of 75% of the total amount (\$18,750)** to ensure there was money left for round two.
- 1.2 A total of \$33,141.48 has requested in Round One, which is \$14,391.48 more than the sum suggested for the first funding round.
- 1.3 The criteria for the ESS states that grants can only be made to a maximum of 50% of eligible costs. It is suggested the Committee give consideration to the project's likelihood of success if funded for less than the amount requested. Partially funding a project which then fails through an inability to attract other funding impacts negatively on the project in question. This approach would mirror that which Creative New Zealand strongly advocates in considering applications for its grant schemes.
- 1.4 This report provides a summary of the applications that have been received for Round One, and provides information on the expected numbers of attendees and the eligible costs for each application.

## 2 Overview of applications for sponsorship

- 2.1 Ten applications have been received to the Event Sponsorship Scheme.
  - Marton Arts and Crafts Centre – Artful Christmas Bonanza- Childrens art stations
  - Taihape Community Development Trust – Gumboot Day 2019
  - Taihape Older and Bolder – You Day
  - Rangitikei Area Distance Riders Inc - RADRS Marton School Fundraiser Competitive Trail Ride
  - Rotary Club of Marton – Pedal for Pleasure
  - Rangitikei Shearing Sports – Rangitikei Shearing Sports
  - Taihape Area Dressage Group – Dressage Taihape Christmas Championships
  - Taihape A&P Association – Taihape A&P Show
  - Project Marton – Marton Christmas Parade

- New Zealand Boot-throwing Association Inc – World Boot-throwing Championships
- 2.2 Six of these applicants have directly received funding from the ESS in previous years, the Taihape Community Development Trust, the Rotary Club of Marton, the Rangitikei Shearing Sports, the Taihape Area Dressage Group, the Taihape A&P Association, and Project Marton. They have all returned project report forms for their relevant funding rounds.
- 2.3 Three applicants have requested to speak to the Committee: The Taihape Community Development Trust, Project Marton, and the New Zealand Boot-throwing Association.

### 3 Analysis for assessment of other criteria

The table below collates the information provided by applicants with respect to the number of visitors who will attend the events. These figures imply that the Council has potential to reach up to 8,283 attendees to these events (or \$2.26 per attendee based on \$18,750 being available).

#### Number of estimated attendees and their place of origin

	Total projected attendees
1. Marton Arts and Crafts Centre	100
2. Taihape Community Development Trust	3,000
3. Taihape Older and Bolder	200
4. Rangitikei Area Distance Riders Inc	132
5. Rotary Club of Marton	96
6. Rangitikei Shearing Sports	500
7. Taihape Area Dressage Group	250
8. Taihape A&P Association	1,400
9. Project Marton	1,065

10. New Zealand Boot-throwing Association	1540
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,283</b>

3.1 The table overleaf provides information on the total costs of each event, the eligible costs for each event and, subsequently the maximum sponsorship that Council may award (50% of eligible costs). The Committee's consideration of its sponsorship arrangement is likely to take into account:

- Whether the event has a high profile (for visitors or for residents) that Council needs to be seen to be associated with it.
- Whether the event has the potential to have such a high profile (for visitors or for residents) and sponsorship is required to enable it to establish and/or grow.

Costs associated with the events and the value of the sponsorship offering (per person attending)

		Eligible costs	Maximum sponsorship	Sponsorship requested	Maximum Council sponsorship/no. participants	Sponsorship requested/no. participants
1	Marton Arts and Crafts Centre	\$477.89	\$238.95	\$477.89	100	\$4.77
2	Taihape Community Development Trust	\$6,650.00	\$3,325.00	\$6,650.00	3,000	\$1.83
3	Taihape Older and Bolder	\$4,343.46	\$2171.73	\$1,500.00	200	\$7.50
4	Rangitikei Area Distance Riders Inc	\$1,622.00	\$811.00	\$522.00	132	\$3.95
5	Rotary Club of Marton	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,100.00	96	\$11.45
6	Rangitikei Shearing Sports	\$11,710.00	\$5,855.00	\$4,700.00	500	\$9.40
7	Taihape Area Dressage Group	\$15,447.05	\$7,723.52	\$3,000.00	250	\$12.00
8	Taihape A&P Association	\$10,816.20	\$5,408.10	\$3,000.00	1400	\$2.14
9	Project Marton	\$2,793.52	\$1,396.76	\$1,396.76	1065	\$1.31

10	New Zealand Boot-throwing Association	\$21,589.66	\$10,794.83	\$10,794.83	1540	
<b>Totals</b>		<b>\$80,449.78</b>	<b>\$40,254.89</b>	<b>\$33,141.48</b>	<b>8,283</b>	

- 10.1 All of the events are eligible in so far as they all take place in the Rangitikei. Committee members have been asked to score each application on how well each project meets the remaining ESS criteria<sup>1</sup>.

## 11 Project Report Forms

- 11.1 It is a condition of ESS that Project Report Forms are returned before further funding can be sought. Three project report forms have been received since June 2018. Project report forms (attached as [Appendix 1](#)) have been completed by the following groups:

- The Bulls Junior Rugby Club
- Ngā Iwi O Mokai Patea Services Trust
- Taihape Dressage Group
- Taihape Community Development Trust

## 12 Recommendations:

- 12.1 That the report 'Consideration of applications for the Events Sponsorship Scheme 2018-2019 – Round One' be received.

- 12.2 That the following Project report forms be received:

- The Bulls Junior Rugby Club
- Ngā Iwi O Mokai Patea Services Trust
- Taihape Dressage Group
- Taihape Community Development Trust

- 12.3 That the Finance / Performance Committee approve the sponsorship of events listed below, and disperse the Events Sponsorship Scheme as outlined to successful applicants:

- Marton Arts and Crafts Centre – Artful Christmas Bonanza- Childrens art stations
- Taihape Community Development Trust – Gumboot Day 2019
- Taihape Older and Bolder – You Day
- Rangitikei Area Distance Riders Inc - RADRS Marton School Fundraiser Competitive Trail Ride
- Rotary Club of Marton – Pedal for Pleasure

<sup>1</sup> Provide a detailed and realistic marketing / promotional plan with appropriate acknowledgement  
Provide evidence of the benefit to Council of its association with the event (participant numbers etc.)  
Provide a realistic and balanced budget  
Maximised revenue generating opportunities and moving towards self-sustainability

- Rangitikei Shearing Sports – Rangitikei Shearing Sports
- Taihape Area Dressage Group – Dressage Taihape Christmas Championships
- Taihape A&P Association – Taihape A&P Show
- Project Marton – Marton Christmas Parade
- New Zealand Boot-throwing Association Inc – World Boot-throwing Championships

Christin Ritchie  
Governance Administrator

# *Appendix 1*



# Bulls Junior Rugby Club

**EVENTS SPONSORSHIP SCHEME 2017/18  
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL  
FINAL WRITTEN REPORT**

Please return to: Grants Administrator  
By mail: Rangitikei District Council, Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741  
Or hand deliver to: Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or  
Taihape Service Centre, Hautapu Street, Taihape  
Or by Email to: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**TO BE RETURNED NO LATER THAN THREE MONTHS AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE  
EVENT, ACCOMPANIED BY AN INCOME AND EXPENDITURE REPORT**

Name of organisation undertaking event: <u>Bulls Junior Rugby Club</u>	
Name(s) of contact person(s): <u>Danele Whakatiki</u>	
Name of event: <u>Bulls Jr Rugby 10-a-side tournament</u>	
Date of event: <u>Sunday August</u>	
Type of event:	
<input type="checkbox"/> High profile event	<input type="checkbox"/> One-off event
<input type="checkbox"/> Community event	<input type="checkbox"/> New recurring event
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High profile, community event	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Established recurring event
Date sponsorship was granted: <u>26th July 2018</u>	
Amount of sponsorship: <u>\$2100</u>	

RECEIVED

30 OCT 2018

To: CR  
File: 3-GF-11-2  
Doc: 18 0507

Please answer the following questions using additional sheets if necessary

1. Who attended the event (estimated numbers and description)?

Resident in Rangitikei District?	200+	Visitors from neighbouring Districts <sup>1</sup> ?	700+
Visitors from the rest of New Zealand?	130+	Overseas visitors?	?
Total	1000+		

- 1.1 Was this attendance

- ☐ More than you expected?  
☒ What you expected?  
☐ Less than you expected?

2. Did the event go as you had planned?

yes. It was great! More kens entered than we expected! Next year will only get better!

- a. What worked well/was successful?

The additional support from the Council e.g. rubbish bins, blocking off muddy areas, lawns mowed.

- b. What didn't work so well/could be improved?

Parking was an issue, also traffic congestion.

3. Please describe how you promoted the support of the Rangitikei District Council for your event (attach examples of leaflets or publicity if appropriate).

Facebook, Prizegiving acknowledgement, awarding a RDC trophy, article in the district newsletter and Bulls Bulletin.

<sup>1</sup> Horowhenua, Manawatu, Ruapehu, Palmerston North, Tararua and Whanganui.

4. Please complete the attached income and expenditure statement for your event, showing all income and expenditure associated with the event.

Surplus/(deficit) \$..... 1467.50 .....

5. Do you intend to hold this event again next year?

- a. If so, please outline your strategy to increase income generation for this event next year.

Definitely yes. We have sourced a community coffee cart where 100% of profits will go to the club.

## Income and expenditure statement

(Please list all income and expenditure associated with the event)

Income	Amount	
Donated material	\$	—
Cash in hand towards project	\$	
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate) - Team Entry Fees	\$	2250
Ticket sales	\$	
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)		
Council Funding	\$	2100
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total income (GST inclusive / exclusive delete one)	\$	4350
Expenditure	Amount	
Sound System	\$	500
Trophies / Prizegiving	\$	1152
Ambulance	\$	943
Stationery / Misc	\$	287.50
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total expenditure (GST inclusive / exclusive delete one)	\$	2882.50
Surplus / Deficit (GST inclusive / exclusive delete one)	\$	1467.50

Signature D. Whakaiti Date 21/10/08

Print Name Danelle Whakaiti



BULLS JUNIOR RUGBY  
On Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> of August, the Bulls Junior Rugby Club held the Annual 10-a-side Tournament at the Bulls Domain.

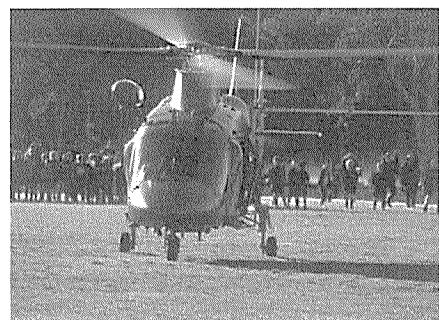


50 teams representing clubs from the Rangitikei, Manawatu, Horowhenua, Whanganui and Taranaki took part with 700 kids entered into grades ranging from Under 7 to Under 11. The day started off with an amazing ball delivery by an A109 generously provided to us by 3SQN, Ohakea, RNZAF.

In true Bulls fashion the frosty morning eventually turned into scorching sun and we definitely saw the best talent the central north island has to offer. Kaierau from Whanganui were the top team in Under 7's – a fast paced ripper team. From the Manawatu, Marist were the winners of the Under 8's grade, Kia Toa took the Under 9's and Te Kawanui were the champion's for Under 11's. Tukapa, having travelled the furthest all the way from New Plymouth and made the travel worthwhile taking out the Under 10's grade. The Rangitikei District Council Fair Play trophy was awarded to the Ruapehu Under 11's for demonstrating true team spirit on the day.

The Bulls Junior Rugby Club would like to thank all of the families and friends

for supporting the tournament, it was such a fantastic day for children and families. A big thank you to our tournament major sponsor, the Rangitikei District Council. We also want to thank McDonalds Bulls and Manawatu Rugby for providing us with some great spot prizes to hand out to players and of course to the Māori wardens for assisting on the day. We look forward to hosting the tournament again next year.



FROM THE ACTING PRINCIPAL'S PEN  
TERM 3

Creativity and talent are alive and well in Bulls.

It is Clifton School's production next week at the Bulls Town Hall. All the children are

working hard on their jiggling and jiving so they can dazzle everyone at our very own Rock 'n Roll-a-Bull Talent Show. The show will pay tribute to the fabulous 50's, when Elvis was King and there wasn't a cellphone in sight or range. All 8 classes are performing on stage, dancing to such artists as Bill Haley, Elvis Presley and Bobby Day. If you don't recognise some of the names come along and listen to the songs. We hope to see you next Wednesday or Thursday night with your vocal chords tuned and your dancing feet on!

Over the last few years a group of Clifton staff/parents have been involved with the Bulls Wear-a-Bull Arts. Mostly we hide in the kitchen, do dishes, prepare and serve the food. There was such a fabulous showcase of creativity and talent on display on Saturday night. A special mention must go to the 3 Year 6 girls (Sophia Ayers, Jade Ngamoki



and Charlee Kirk) who put in an entry.

With the expert guidance of one of our very special Mum's (Sara Procter) the girls shone. It is really fabulous to see all the different kinds of clever people we have in our community.

Congratulations Bulls!

As the term draws to a close our year 3 - 8 children will be participating in the annual Rangitikei Tough Kid competition at Ohingaiti. It is such a great time to get down and dirty, trudge through mud, slip and clamber on obstacles and slide down hills. This event is such a super way to spend the last day of term.

Think positive thoughts, stay safe and warm.

Nga Mihi  
Jo Whitehouse

Photos: Clifton School students whose work featured at the Art 4 Arts Sake Exhibition that was held in the Bulls Town Hall.





RUBBISH COLLECTION ON THE CORNER PAREWANUI RD AND RAUMAI ROAD. Rangitikei Wheelies are now the only contractor collecting rubbish from the corner of Raumai and Parewanui Road. Rubbish is to be dropped off Tuesday night or first thing, (before 7.30am) on Wednesday mornings. **This is for the red bags only.** Bags can be purchased from Bulls 4 Square and The Bulls Superstore.

Contact Leeanne Abraham or daughter Renee for more information about the services they provide. Phone 063278336.

#### DAYLIGHT SAVING

Sunday 30th starts so don't forget to put your clocks forward. It's a great time to clean, check and test your smoke alarm batteries. If you need assistance checking your smoke alarm ring Fire Chief Brian Carter on 3221770.

The Bulls Volunteer Fire Brigade would love some new volunteers. If you are interested call into the Station on a Monday night to meet the crew.

#### CHRISTMAS PARADE

The first meeting will be held on Friday 28th September at 5.30pm at the Bulls Fire Brigade. If you would like to be involved organising the Parade feel free to come along. If you would like more information contact Braden Hammond or Jan Harris.

### ... ROUNDUP OF COMMUNITY GROUPS ...

#### BULLS NETBALL

What an amazing 2018 season we have had. We started off as just a bunch of mostly mums getting together on a Monday afternoon for a fun game of Netball. We soon realised that we actually had some good local talent and instead of travelling to other towns to train with several clubs, why not create a local club and enter a team into the Netball Manawatu competition.

So that's exactly what we did. Through the two rounds we had some great wins, difficult losses and frustrating draws. Through sheer hard work and determination, we ended up making the semi-finals. In the SF we played Massey and won 35-21. Then came the final, playing the top Feilding team. We struggled the first 3 quarters and going into the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter we were 7 goals down. We then had a resurgence which rattled the opposition. At full time the score was 27-27 so we had to go into extra time, the win would be decided by the first team to be up by 2 goals. It was a tense period of overtime, and we were victorious 29-27.

A big thank you to our coach Keita Quader who dedicated a lot of time and to RNZAF Ohakea for allowing us to use the gymnasium to train every week.



We are looking forward to 2019 and if you are keen to play netball next year we will definitely have two teams, one social and one competitive so join our FB page, Bulls Netball Club to keep up to date!

#### BULLS ANNUAL ROSE AND FLOWER SHOW



Will be held on Saturday 3rd November. Please remember to bring all your cleaned cups and trophies into the Bulls Information Centre ASAP. Enquiries to Helen Scully 06 322 0194.

#### BULLS FRIENDSHIP CLUB

The group meets every Friday afternoon from 2.00pm. A great deal of fun and laughter is had by all. Like the RSA ladies group they regularly have outings that are really well supported by local members. Contact Elaine Jeffree for more information.

# Ngā Iwi O Mokai Patea Services Trust



**EVENTS SPONSORSHIP SCHEME 2017/18  
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL  
FINAL WRITTEN REPORT**

**Please return to:** Grants Administrator  
**By mail:** Rangitikei District Council, Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741  
**Or hand deliver to:** Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or  
Taihape Service Centre, Hautapu Street, Taihape  
**Or by Email to:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**TO BE RETURNED NO LATER THAN THREE MONTHS AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE  
EVENT, ACCOMPANIED BY AN INCOME AND EXPENDITURE REPORT**

Name of organisation undertaking event: <u>Nga Iwi o Mokoia Patea Services Trust</u>	
Name(s) of contact person(s): <u>Tracey Hiron</u>	
Name of event: <u>Whanau Sports</u>	
Date of event: <u>19<sup>th</sup> - 21<sup>st</sup> October 2017</u>	
Type of event:	
<input type="checkbox"/> High profile event	<input type="checkbox"/> One-off event
<input type="checkbox"/> Community event	<input type="checkbox"/> New recurring event
<input type="checkbox"/> High profile, community event	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Established recurring event
Date sponsorship was granted: .....	
Amount of sponsorship: <u>\$1840.00</u>	

Please answer the following questions using additional sheets if necessary

1. Who attended the event (estimated numbers and description)?

Resident in Rangitikei District?	500	Visitors from neighbouring Districts <sup>1</sup> ?	100
Visitors from the rest of New Zealand?	200	Overseas visitors?	
Total	800		

1.1 Was this attendance

- ☐ More than you expected?  
☒ What you expected?  
☐ Less than you expected?

2. Did the event go as you had planned?

Yes with a few minor adjustments to the playing times.

a. What worked well/was successful?

Was a successful day, great weather and a great turn out of people with new teams and a new event.

b. What didn't work so well/could be improved? (gumboot throwing)

The grounds, main field not being readily available for use. Before next date "all" parties need to rectify this ongoing, yearly mishap.

3. How did the event enhance community health and wellbeing?

The event enhanced whānau within the community to healthier options and wellbeing throughout the day, thru brochures and vocal announcements.

a. Which of the following options were promoted?

- ☒ Smoke-free  
☒ Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free  
☒ Water only  
☒ Healthy food options  
☐ Alcohol safety / harm minimisation

<sup>1</sup> Horowhenua, Manawatu, Ruapehu, Palmerston North, Taranaki and Whanganui.

- b. What support and information would have been helpful to increase promotion and/or participation in Healthy Families principles?

Support from Iwi and Council initiatives,  
Maori Services and Business sponsorships  
and support.

4. Please describe how you promoted the support of the Rangitikei District Council for your event (attach examples of leaflets or publicity if appropriate).

Support was by Announcements throughout  
the weekend event &

5. Please complete the attached income and expenditure statement for your event, showing all income and expenditure associated with the event.

Surplus/(deficit) \$1382.35

6. Do you intend to hold this event again next year?

- a. If so, please outline your strategy to increase income generation for this event next year.

Yes. We are planning to add new ideas  
and new sports for our younger generation.  
Also adding Kauri games

# Income and expenditure statement

(Please list all income and expenditure associated with the event)

Income	Amount	
Donated material	\$	
Cash in hand towards project	\$	
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	2000.00
Ticket sales	\$	11002.89
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)		
Pub Charity	\$	4138.40
RCC	\$	1840.00
Owhaka Trust	\$	2500.00
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total income (GST inclusive / exclusive delete one)	\$	11002.41
Expenditure	Amount	
Groceries	\$	1447.35
Catering	\$	5000.00
Sundry Exp.	\$	450.00
Basketball Umpire Hire	\$	360.00
Netball Umpire Hire	\$	700.00
Touch Umpire Hire	\$	450.00
Bonds	\$	195.50
Maoi Wardens	\$	1900.00
Oretna Hotel Hire & Sound Equip	\$	1915.00
Tweeddale Hire	\$	1758.40
Lasercraft	\$	130.00
Photographer	\$	250.00
RCC Recreational Hire	\$	510.00
Tpe Golf Hire	\$	172.50
Gecko Tindel Cards Hire	\$	517.50
Total expenditure (GST inclusive / exclusive delete one)	\$	18259.25
Surplus / Deficit (GST inclusive / exclusive delete one)	\$	1382.35

Signature D Saunders

Date 30-4-2018

Print Name Dianne Saunders

## Whanau Sport Day Komiti 2017 - Income and Expenditure

### INCOME

Grants		
Fundraising	2000	
Pub Charity	4138.4	
RCC	1840	
Owhako Trust	2500	
		11003.2
Exempt Interest	0.48	
Registrations	11002.89	
<b>Total Amount</b>		<b>\$19,641.60</b>

### EXPENDITURE

Grocereies	1447.35
Catering	5000
Sundry	450
Basketball Umpires	360
Netball Umpires	700
Touch Umpires	450
Bonds	195.5
Maori Wardens	1000
Gretna Sound Hire	1915
Tweeddale Hire	1758.4
Lasercraft	138
Photographer	250
RCC	570
TPE Golf Hire	172.5
Gecko Instal Cards	517.5
<b>TOTAL AMOUNT</b>	<b>18259.25</b>

BALANCE as at 31 November 2018 **\$1382.35**



# CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

## NGA IWI O MOKAI PATEA SERVICES TRUST 2569404

NGA IWI O MOKAI PATEA SERVICES TRUST is incorporated under the Charitable Trusts Act 1957 this 9th day of November 2012.

Neville Harris  
Registrar of Incorporated Societies



# Taihape Dressage Group

2017/18

**EVENTS SPONSORSHIP SCHEME**  
**RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL**  
**FINAL WRITTEN REPORT**

**Please return to:** Grants Administrator  
**By mail:** Rangitikei District Council, Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741  
**Or hand deliver to:** Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or  
Taihape Service Centre, Hautapu Street, Taihape  
**Or by Email to:** [linda.holman@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:linda.holman@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**TO BE RETURNED NO LATER THAN THREE MONTHS AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE  
EVENT, ACCOMPANIED BY AN INCOME AND EXPENDITURE REPORT**

Name of organisation undertaking event: (to be completed by Rangitikei District Council)	
Taihape Area Dressage Group	
Name(s) of contact person(s): Jenny Pearce Bernice Frost	
Name of event: Taihape Xmas Championships	
Date of event: 17th & 18th December 2017	
Type of event:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High profile event	<input type="checkbox"/> One-off event
<input type="checkbox"/> Community event	<input type="checkbox"/> New recurring event
<input type="checkbox"/> High profile, community event	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Established recurring event
Date sponsorship was granted: 14/12/2017	
Amount of sponsorship: \$1900.00	



Please answer the following questions using additional sheets if necessary

1. Who attended the event (estimated numbers and description)?

Resident in Rangitikei District?	150	Visitors from neighbouring Districts <sup>1</sup> ?	30
Visitors from the rest of New Zealand?	200	Overseas visitors?	—
Total	380		

- 1.1 Was this attendance

- ☐ More than you expected?  
☒ What you expected?  
☐ Less than you expected?

2. Did the event go as you had planned?

Yes, we had a very successful show.

- a. What worked well/was successful?

Our organisation to keep the events ticking over worked really well. All the volunteers were amazing.

- b. What didn't work so well/could be improved?

No improvement needed.

3. Please describe how you promoted the support of the Rangitikei District Council for your event (attach examples of leaflets or publicity if appropriate).

All our sponsors were mentioned over our loudspeaker system several times during the show. Also on our programmes which all riders collect.

<sup>1</sup> Horowhenua, Manawatu, Ruapehu, Palmerston North, Tararua and Whanganui.

4. Please complete the attached income and expenditure statement for your event, showing all income and expenditure associated with the event.

Surplus/(deficit) \$..... 33-19 Surplus

5. Do you intend to hold this event again next year?

- a. If so, please outline your strategy to increase income generation for this event next year.

Yes. This is an annual requirement  
of our group.  
We will approach more locals for  
sponsorship.

# Income and expenditure statement

(Please list all income and expenditure associated with the event)

Income	Amount	
Donated material	\$	
Cash in hand towards project	\$	
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	
Ticket sales <i>Entries</i>	\$	15352-50
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)		
<i>Rangitikei Dist. Council</i>	\$	1900-00
	\$	
<i>Powerco - for new Arena</i>	\$	1000-00 *
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total income (GST inclusive / exclusive delete one)	\$	18260-07
Expenditure	Amount	
<i>Judges Expenses</i>	\$	3652-82
<i>Sound System</i>	\$	1060-00
<i>Hire of Yards</i>	\$	1925-00
<i>Prize Money &amp; Rosettes</i>	\$	5424-53
<i>Stationery</i>	\$	135-00
<i>Hire of office &amp; Toilets</i>	\$	990-00
<i>Computer entry Fee</i>	\$	926-25
<i>Levies to NZEF.</i>	\$	1178-00
<i>Volunteers vouchers</i>	\$	119-71
<i>Grounds Hire</i>	\$	682-00
<i>Extra Arena</i>	\$	1730-00 *
<i>Refunds &amp; Misc</i>	\$	403-57
	\$	
	\$	
Total expenditure (GST inclusive / exclusive delete one)	\$	18226-88
Surplus / <del>Deficit</del> (GST inclusive / exclusive delete one)	\$	33-19

Signature

*B. Frost*

Date

*6/11/18*

Print Name

*Bernice Frost*

# Taihape Community Development Trust

**EVENTS SPONSORSHIP SCHEME 2017/18  
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL  
FINAL WRITTEN REPORT**

**Please return to:** Grants Administrator  
**By mail:** Rangitikei District Council, Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741  
**Or hand deliver to:** Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or  
Taihape Service Centre, Hautapu Street, Taihape  
**Or by Email to:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**TO BE RETURNED NO LATER THAN THREE MONTHS AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE  
EVENT, ACCOMPANIED BY AN INCOME AND EXPENDITURE REPORT**

Name of organisation undertaking event:

**Taihape Community Development Trust**

Name(s) of contact person(s): **Eva George**

Name of event: **Spring Fling 2018**

Date of event: **September 2018**

Type of event:

☐ High profile event

☐ Community event

☐ High profile, community event

☐ One-off event

☒ **New recurring event**

☐ Established recurring  
event

Date sponsorship was granted: **26/07/2018**

Amount of sponsorship: **\$3,300 (incl GST)**

Please answer the following questions using additional sheets if necessary

1. Who attended the event (estimated numbers and description)?

Resident in Rangitikei District?	YES	Visitors from neighbouring Districts <sup>1</sup> ?	
Visitors from the rest of New Zealand?		Overseas visitors?	
Total			

- 1.1 Was this attendance

- ☐ More than you expected?  
☐ What you expected?  
☐ Less than you expected?

2. Did the event go as you had planned?

The event included Daffodil Day, where we supported the Cancer Society; Baby Animal Fair, which was held at the Taihape Museum; Colouring in Competition (sponsored by Taihape Area School); Window dressing competition (where business owners were encouraged to decorate their windows in a spring theme); Business competition (where adults would collect receipts to enter a draw and where children would collect to enter a draw); and the event finished with a Community BBQ.

The event was very well received however the Business Competition did not get as much interest.

Paper bags had been handed out to businesses with a sticker of the Spring Fling Logo. These were well received and we hope to repeat this in future years.

The two highlights were the baby animal fair and the community BBQ which we will aim to bring back annually.

3. Please describe how you promoted the support of the Rangitikei District Council for your event (attach examples of leaflets or publicity if appropriate).

Rangitikei District Council support was included in the newsletter which is both printed and delivered to 1250 addresses in and around Taihape and emailed to another 300 email addresses. In addition RDC is acknowledged on the Taihape website as a supporter of Taihape events.

---

<sup>1</sup> Horowhenua, Manawatu, Ruapehu, Palmerston North, Tararua and Whanganui.

4. Please complete the attached income and expenditure statement for your event, showing all income and expenditure associated with the event.

**Deficit                \$2,540.62**

**The TCDT will cover this deficit from other funds.**

5. Do you intend to hold this event again next year?
  - a. If so, please outline your strategy to increase income generation for this event next year.

**We aim to host this event again next year. We won't be generating an income from it as the Cancer Society provides food at the community BBQ. Next thought we will aim to align the event with Taihape's birthday (125<sup>th</sup>).**

(Please list all income and expenditure associated with the event)

Income		Amount	
Donated material	\$		
Cash in hand towards project	\$		
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$		
Ticket sales	\$		
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)			
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
Total income (GST inclusive / exclusive delete one)	\$		
Expenditure		Amount	
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
Total expenditure (GST inclusive / exclusive delete one)	\$		
Surplus / Deficit (GST inclusive / exclusive delete one)		\$	

**Print Name** Eva George



Paper bags & stickers – Handed out to all participating businesses



Baby animal Fair:





**Taihape**  
*Spring Fling*  
**2018**

**Date: 31st August to the 7th September 2018**

Friday 31st August - Daffodil Day annual Fundraiser. Baking, raffles and merchandise on sale outside Honda

Saturday 1st September - Baby Animal Fair

Sunday 2nd September - Spring Market day (Taihape Traders Market)

Wednesday 8th September - Spring themed activity at the Whanau Hobby Hutt (Wood Activity)

Friday the 7th September - Community BBQ from 4-7 pm at the Outback. Gold Coin donation for sausages, \$5 donation for gourmet Burger

During the week, shop in 5 different shops and go in the draw for a hamper (participating shops only)

For the children: Colouring competitions, School Coin Trail, and "Find Five for Prize Pack Competition".


Hey kids! Find five mystery items in Five participation Shops and go in the draw to win a Prize Pack, drawn at the Community BBQ!

*Fun for the Whole Community.*

**PHONE NUMBER: 06 388 1307**  
**Email: [info@taihape.co.nz](mailto:info@taihape.co.nz) | Website: [taihape.co.nz](http://taihape.co.nz)**




## Community BBQ

SPRING FLING 

# COMMUNITY BBQ

Cancer Society Fundraiser


Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> September  
4 – 7pm



Music  
Bouncy Castle  
Gold coin Sausage Sizzle  
Gourmet Option  
Gumboot Throwing  
Cake

At the TAIHAPE OUTBACK on  
Taihape's Birthday!

Taihape Community Development Trust  
with the  
Cancer Society



# Profit and Loss - Spring Fling 2018

Taihape Community Development Trust  
as per 6 November 2018

Prepared by Eva George

# Profit and Loss

## Taihape Community Development Trust For the year ended 30 June 2019

Projects & Events is Spring fling.

2019

---

### Trading Income

Donation Income	100.00
GRANT - RDC - Event Sponsorship Scheme	2,869.57
<b>Total Trading Income</b>	<b>2,969.57</b>

---

<b>Gross Profit</b>	<b>2,969.57</b>
---------------------	-----------------

### Operating Expenses

Event - Advertising	500.00
Event - Catering	48.21
Event - Entertainment (e.g. shows, bouncy castle)	217.39
Event - General & Unexpected	187.84
Event - Prizes	86.96
Event - Signage	800.00
Event - Sound system & Stage	350.00
Petty Cash	34.78
Printing & Stationery	375.89
TCDT Salary, Kiwi Saver, PAYE	2,909.12
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>5,510.19</b>

---

<b>Net Profit</b>	<b>(2,540.62)</b>
-------------------	-------------------

# **Event Sponsorship Scheme Applications**

**Finance/Performance Committee  
Thursday, 29 November 2018,  
9.30 am**

**Council Chamber, Rangitikei District Council  
46 High Street, Marton**

**Website: [www.rangitikei.govt.nz](http://www.rangitikei.govt.nz)**

**Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)**

---

Note: these applications are also available online:

<https://www.rangitikei.govt.nz/council/meetings/committee/finance-performance-committee>

## **Contents**

1. Marton Arts and Crafts Centre – Artful Christmas Bonanza
2. Taihape Community Development Trust – Taihape Christmas Celebration Weekend 2019
3. Taihape Older and Bolder – You Day
4. Rangitikei Area Distance Riders Inc - RADRS Marton School Fundraiser Competitive Trail Ride
5. Rotary Club of Marton – Pedal for Pleasure
6. Rangitikei Shearing Sports – Rangitikei Shearing Sports
7. Taihape Area Dressage Group – Dressage Taihape Christmas Championships
8. Taihape A&P Association – Taihape A&P Show
9. Project Marton – Marton Christmas Parade
10. New Zealand Boot-throwing Association Inc- World Boot-throwing Championships

# MARTON ARTS AND CRAFTS CENTRE



RECEIVED

**Applicant eligibility criteria:**

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

**1. APPLICANT DETAILS**

Full Name of Organisation:

MARTON ARTS AND CRAFTS CENTRE

Street address:

CORNER GREY AND SIGNAL STREET, MARTON

Postal address:

P.O. Box 270, MARTON

Post Code: 4710

Contact 1 Name

MICHELLE EDMONDSON

Telephone (day)

327 8963

Email:

ed.thedivida@xtia.co.nz

Contact 2 Name

BELINDA HOWARD

Telephone (day):

0273576668

Email:

belinddha@inspire.net.nz

**Legal Status** (see Applicant eligibility criteria)

UNINCORPORATED COMMUNITY GROUP



Is your organisation acting as an Umbrella Organisation?

☐

Yes

☒

No

Is your organisation GST registered?

☐

Yes

☒

No

If so, please provide your GST Number:

Bank account:

WESTPAC

0	3	0	6	8	3	0	1	4	3	5	5	2	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

## 2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?

To promote, foster and encourage arts and crafts in the interest of wellbeing.  
To provide and assist in the provision of facilities for leisure time in all fields of creativity.

## 3. YOUR PROJECT:

3.1 What is the name of your project?

ARTFUL CHRISTMAS BONANZA

3.2 When will it take place?

9th December 2018

3.3 Where will it take place?

MARTON ARTS AND CRAFTS CENTRE (corner Gray and Signal Street, Marton)

3.4 What type of project are you planning?

☐ Ongoing activity, or

☒ New initiative

Please tick the **ONE** box that **best** describes your project. (See Community Initiatives Fund Purpose definitions)

☐ Community service and support, or

☒ Leisure promotion, or

Community family event

☐ Heritage and environment

Who will benefit from your project?

Families in the local community

How will the people who will benefit from your project know that this is happening?

Local advertising  
Advertising in surrounding districts e.g. Wanganui  
Bell's  
Feilding  
Palmerston North.  
Facebook  
Paper

How will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei District Council?

IN our advertising  
and at our event

List three targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and benefit the Rangitikei District:

Target 1: Host a community family event.  
A day that is inclusive of younger children - providing hands on activities. A way to let people know that the centre is there

Target 2:  
We are looking to run childrens classes and holiday programmes next year. This would be an asset to the community as <sup>there</sup> is not much happening in this area in Marton

Target3:

To garner new and younger members to the centre.  
The arts centre is a vibrant hub for those who come together for fellowship and to meet with others of like mind.

Target 2 continued: A family fun day is a way to bring families to the centre so they can see what is on offer to them.

**Describe your project in full:**

Attach additional sheets if you need to.

Each year members of The Marton Arts and Crafts centre hold an event called the "Artful Christmas Bonanza".

We set up a market where our members can sell their crafts to the public. This event is held at the centre and is an opportunity for us to advertise the centre and attract new members.

This year we are holding the event differently. There is next to nothing in the way of family events held in the Rangitikei District. We thought that we would host a "family funday".

We have a perfect facility for hosting such an event. In addition to the craft market tables, we would like to set up various stations where children (and their parents) can participate in all things "arty", e.g. painting, clay, weaving, beading.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Project Costs

Outline how much the project will cost to put on:

Item	Amount	
CHILDREN'S HANDS ON	\$	
Clay play	\$	308.00
painting	\$	169.89
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	477.89

### Project Income

Outline how the costs of the project will be met:

Item	Amount	
Donated material	\$	
Cash in hand towards project	\$	
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	
Ticket sales	\$	
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total funds available (GST inclusive / -exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	NIL

Amount of funding you are requesting

from Rangitikei District Council:

\$ 477.89



Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount	
funds on behalf of community towards	\$	
Rangitikei Art Brochure.	\$	2458.51
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	

#### 4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your project

Name: Sharon Gordon  
 Telephone (day): 327 7114  
 Name: Lorraine Barnett  
 Telephone (day): 327 6226

#### 5. DECLARATION

☒ I declare that the information supplied here is correct.

Name: M. EDMONDSON  
 Signature: M. Edmondson  
 Position in organisation: Secretary  
 Date: 12th September 2018

☐ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your project. The Committees will meet early-mid October 2018. The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

# DECOPOT NZ

production services for potters

Walk In/Sundry Sales

## ORDER

**Tax Number:**  
063-976-407

**Order #:**  
SO-00003768

**Order Date:**  
03/09/2018

**Completed Date:**

**Warehouse:**  
Summerhill

Decopot NZ Ltd  
126 Summerhill Drive  
Aokautere  
Palmerston North  
Manawatu  
4410  
New Zealand

**Reference:**  
Michelle Edmondson Quote

**Delivery Method:**

**Deliver To:**

Code	Description	Comments	Units	Pack	Qty	Price	Total	Tax %
BODYWSW-10KG	PRIMO White Stoneware 10kg bag		EA		8.00	17.3913	139.13	15
CBBY0200	Liquid Underglaze Bright Yellow 200 ml		EA		1.00	17.39	17.39	15
CBUR0200	Liquid Underglaze Ultra Red 200 ml		EA		1.00	26.09	26.09	15
CBBK0200	Liquid Underglaze Cobalt Black 200 ml		EA		1.00	17.39	17.39	15
CBBB0200	Liquid Underglaze Bay Blue 200 ml		EA		1.00	17.39	17.39	15
CBBO0200	Liquid Underglaze Bright Orange 200 ml		EA		1.00	17.39	17.39	15
ABB-CL2	ABBOTS CLEAR (cone 3-6) GLAZE 2kg		EA		1.00	33.04	33.04	15

**SUBTOTAL (NZD)** 267.82

**CHARGE SUBTOTAL (NZD)** 0.00

**TAX (NZD)** 40.18

**INVOICE TOTAL INCL. TAX (NZD)** 308.00

**Comments:** quote as requested  
Posted to PO Box 270 Marton

**Payment Terms:** Prepaid

**Due Date:** 04/09/2018

### Payment Details:

PLEASE PAY ON INVOICE - NO STATEMENT WILL BE ISSUED

Internet banking Decopot Ltd 06 0287 0362980 00

Please use this invoice number as your reference

Buy again at [sales@decopot.co.nz](mailto:sales@decopot.co.nz) account enquiries at [accounts@decopot.co.nz](mailto:accounts@decopot.co.nz)

thank you for your business Join our newsletter at [www.decopot.co.nz](http://www.decopot.co.nz)

One Stop Stationery And Books

237 Broadway  
Marton  
Phone: 06 3274054 0277016760  
Email: onestopstationeryandbooks@outlook.com



Page 1 of 1

Quote Only 126-052-138

Operator Sam Till 1  
Date 06/09/18 13:09  
Quote # 10000014

Qty	Details	Price	Disc %	Extn
2	DAS FOAM DOBBERS SET OF 5	9.99		19.98
1	FAS STUDENT ACRYLIC 2LTR COOL YELLOW	39.99	10.00	35.99
1	FAS STUDENT ACRYLIC 2LTR COOL BLUE	39.99	10.00	35.99
1	FAS STUDENT ACRYLIC 2LTR WARM RED	39.99	10.00	35.99
4	WARWIC PAD A3 ARTISTS DRAWING 20 LEAF 1	6.49		25.96
2	DAS ASSORTED ARTIST BRUSHES - Set of 10	7.99		15.98

Total (incl GST of \$ 22.15 ) \$ 169.89

Quote valid for 30 days

**MARTON ARTS AND CRAFTS CENTRE ( INCORPORATED )****Statement of Receipts and Payments****Year Ending 31 December 2017**

<b>Payments</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Tutors Fees	\$3,800.00	\$5,195.00	\$5,000.00
Workshops			\$435.00
Rates	\$558.61	\$563.03	\$554.15
Telephone	\$725.44	\$842.05	\$745.03
Post Box Rental		\$175.00	\$170.00
Advertising	\$873.80	\$285.44	\$217.95
Kitchen Supplies	\$711.01	\$760.44	\$300.00
Stationery/Computer	\$385.32	\$355.04	\$803.29
Travelling Expenses	\$420.00	\$280.00	\$560.00
Sundry Expenses	\$315.39		
Insurance	\$2,540.09	\$2,400.60	\$2,400.64
Power & Gas	\$2,983.87	\$2,913.55	\$3,033.41
Cleaning	\$727.50	\$990.00	\$487.50
Repairs & Maintenance	\$2,825.07	\$992.14	\$4,450.73
Tree Removal			\$3,087.75
Grounds Maintenance	\$2,370.00	\$2,195.00	\$2,859.97
Garden Budget		\$552.00	
Gifts	\$337.99		\$248.00
Garage Sale - BBQ		\$99.09	\$54.86
Spring Fair -Dinner Raffle			\$154.52
Spring Fair - Lolly Raffle			\$42.17
Victorian Workbox			\$124.00
Fee Refunds	\$190.00		\$191.00
Charities Commission Registration	\$51.11	\$51.11	\$51.11
Preparation of Accounts	\$75.00	\$50.00	\$55.95
Creative NZ Grant	\$1,364.91	\$468.00	\$625.60
Exhibition	\$1,857.55		
Exhibition Sales	\$1,572.50		
Committee Mentors Programme	\$258.75		
Furniture/Art	\$2,692.22		
Electric Jug	\$227.99		
Exhibition - Float	\$400.00		
Microwave			\$179.00
Vacuum Cleaner			\$259.00
Garage Sale - Float		\$250.00	\$200.00
Spring Fair - Float			\$160.00
<b>Total Payments</b>	<b>\$28,264.12</b>	<b>\$19,417.49</b>	<b>\$27,450.63</b>

The statement of Receipts and Payments, and Balance Sheet for the year to 31 December 2017 have been prepared and checked, and in my opinion the details shown are correct.

  
.....  
R M McNae

15 February 2018



**MARTON ARTS AND CRAFTS CENTRE ( INCORPORATED )****Balance Sheet as at 31 December 2017**

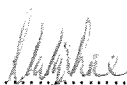
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>Assets</b>			
Westpac Current Account	\$13,155.41	\$13,536.63	\$14,037.15
Term Deposit/Maintenance Funds	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
Plant & Furniture - Net	\$3,105.00	\$3,450.00	\$3,833.00
Buildings	\$165,000.00	\$165,000.00	\$165,000.00
Land	\$105,000.00	\$105,000.00	\$105,000.00
<b>Total Assets at 31 December 2017</b>	<b>\$306,260.41</b>	<b>\$306,986.63</b>	<b>\$307,870.15</b>

**Accumulated Funds**

Balance at 1 Jan 2017	\$306,986.63	\$307,870.15	\$313,154.33
Plus Receipts	\$27,882.90	\$18,916.97	\$22,591.45
Less Payments	-\$28,264.12	(\$19,417.49)	(\$27,450.63)
Less Depreciation	-\$345.00	(\$383.00)	(\$425.00)
<b>Balance at 31 December 2017</b>	<b>\$306,260.41</b>	<b>\$306,986.63</b>	<b>\$307,870.15</b>

Net Increase ( Decrease )                      -\$726.22              (\$883.52)              (\$5,284.18)

The statement of Receipts and Payments, and Balance Sheet for the year to 31 December 2017 have been prepared and checked, and in my opinion the details shown are correct.

  
.....  
R M McNae  
15 February 2018

# TAIHAPE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST

## 1. APPLICANT DETAILS

**Full Name of Organisation:** Taihape Community Development Trust

**Street address:** 90-92 Hautapu Street, Taihape

**Postal address:** PO Box 25, Taihape

**Post Code:** 4720

**Contact 1 Name:** Eva George

**Telephone (day):** 021042 0303

**Email:** [info@taihape.co.nz](mailto:info@taihape.co.nz)

**Contact 2 Name:** Frances McKeown

**Telephone (day):** 06 388 1307

**Email:** [admin@taihape.co.nz](mailto:admin@taihape.co.nz)

**Legal Status (see Applicant eligibility criteria):** Charitable Trust

**Is your organisation acting as an Umbrella Organisation?** No. we are the organiser

**Is your organisation GST registered?** Yes

**If so, please provide your GST Number:** 087-036-375

**Bank account:** 03-1525-0072634-000

## 2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?

The Trust's Mission is to identify, develop, support and promote community projects and events that benefit the people and businesses of Taihape and district and thus support community cohesion.

The Trust endeavours to achieve its mission through the following objectives:

- To be self-sustainable – the Trust will work towards independence from funding organisations it currently relies on;
- To increase community involvement – increased engagement with elderly and youth;
- To empower youth – involve the next generation in activities and grow responsibility for the future; and
- To strengthen the business community – becoming a vibrant town, attracting new businesses, visitors and clientele from both inside and outside of Taihape.

## 3. YOUR PROJECT:

### 3.1 What is the name of your project?

Gumboot Day 2019

### 3.2 When will it take place?

Saturday 23 March 2019

### 3.3 Where will it take place?

In Taihape, Memorial Park

### 3.4 What type of project are you planning?

An established, regular event (that has been held more than 5 times)

### 3.5 Describe your project in full.

Gumboot Day is an annual event traditionally held early in March. This year the New Zealand Booth Throwing Association (NZBTA) requested the Trust to postpone its event to later in March to allow the World Boot Throwing Championships to be included in Gumboot Day 2019. As NZBTA originated from the TCDT and gumboot throwing itself originates from Gumboot Day the Trust agreed to support this event and postponed Gumboot Day 2019 to Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup> March.

Gumboot Day has grown over the years and is recognised in national (e.g. Lonely Planet and Destination NZ) and regional advertising. Gumboot Day 2018 focussed on family, youth and affordability. The whole event was free and included: gumboot throwing, egg throwing, live music, Ronald MacDonald show, Circus Zone, bouncy castles (x4), displays (fire brigade, St Johns and shearing demonstrations), face & rock painting, craft zone, exercise course (run by PTI's from the Army), motor bike rides, classic cars display, gumboot inspired games and competitions incl take a selfie in your gumboots, and various speakers to entertain visitors.

We aim to entertain people not just for an hour or so but for the whole day. The event targets both local and regional community, and visitors' numbers from elsewhere in New Zealand are growing each year. One only needs to refer to the visit by Their Royal Highnesses Harry and Megan for free advertising for gumboot throwing. Additional opportunities were the competitors in previous year's gumboot throwing 'have a go' which included people from Wellington and even the South Island. They even made regional newspapers.

Gumboot Day 2019 will focus on a range of age groups and include a large variety of activities including many of the above:

- Many of previous year's initiatives;
- New initiatives such as a children's labyrinth, possibly using the stock yards present on the event fields. They will provide shelter in case of rain but also hours of entertainment opportunities;
- Live music
- Raffles (also in the month up to the event);
- World Boot Throwing Championships; and
- Finally, we are contacting Feilding Steam hoping they will put on a train to Taihape that day.

The people of Taihape count on the organising of 'their' event, people know where Taihape is when it's referred to as Gumboot City, or Fred Dagg Country or 'where Gumboot Day takes place. In addition to providing an outing for the local and regional community, it is a great opportunity to for local community groups to fundraise and promote their services. In addition, Gumboot Day brings people from out of town to Taihape, and this year that includes overseas visitors supporting the Booth Throwing World Championships. Gumboot Day will provide an excellent opportunity to showcase rural New Zealand to these overseas visitors.

### 3.6 How many people do you expect to attend your event?

3,000 (based on previous years).

### 3.7 How will the event be promoted?

Through advertising in DesitnationNZ, Rangitkei Feilding Herald, District Monitor, Stuff (online pop-up advert), Facebook pages (Gumboot Day and TaihapeNZ), Event Finder and our town Website.

### 3.8 How will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei District Council?

Funding contributions will be acknowledged in Newspaper advertising, the Talk up Taihape newsletter, the Taihape website, on Facebook, on posters and radio advertising.

## 4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### 4.1 & 4.2 Cost and income for the event

Attached is a budget for Gumboot Day, based on the previous two years' events. At the time of writing this application, the Trust has secured a grant from Dudding Trust for 3,500 and has applied to RDC for funding to cover its annual Gumboot Workshop, Face paint and Rock painting activities.

Gumboot day Income and Expences Gumboot day 2019 (excl GST) as per 12 November 2018			
Income		Out goings	
Dudding Trust	\$3,500.00	Media - Newspaper coverage	\$ 3,440.00
Pub Charity	\$0.00	Online advertising (Stuff)	\$ 650.00
Stallholders	\$700.00	Media - Peak FM - Radio Coverage	\$ 300.00
Creative Communities Scheme	\$743.94	Vray sound & Stage	\$ 5,500.00
Donations	\$450.00	Spray Paint - marking fields	\$ 50.00
Koha	\$1,000.00	Creative workshops	\$ 743.94
NZBTA payment digital advertising	\$325.00	Aqua run - TAS	\$ -
RDC Contribution (MoU payment)	\$5,000.00	H&S	\$ -
Sponsorship	\$1,000.00	Art & Craft stall / Information Centre	\$ -
Event Sponsorship Scheme	\$6,650.00	Maori Wardens donation (40% gate takings)	\$ 400.00
		Prize money - Selfie competition	\$ 100.00
		General Expenses (e.g. petrol, catering, etc)	\$ 500.00
		Prizes	\$ 300.00
		Catering for volunteers	\$ 250.00
		Bouncy Castles	\$ 1,150.00
		Entertainment & activities (including music & bands, circus zone, etc)	\$ 2,000.00
		Coordinator	\$ 5,000.00
		Deficit (covered by the Trust)	-\$1,015.00
Balance	\$19,368.94		\$ 19,368.94

Amount of sponsorship you are requesting from Rangitikei District Council: \_\_\_\_\_

The Trust is applying for assistance, with the provision of sound & event equipment for Gumboot Day 2019. The cost for music and sounds have come down this year to \$5,500 (refer to the attached quote) as we have changed the location of the event to a field that has more power points available (all amounts mentioned in this application are excl GST). In addition, we've secured a very favourable deal for a variety of Bouncy Castles to be part of the FREE entertainment and to be able to cater for children from all ages.

Sound & event equipment	
Bouncy Castles	\$1,150.00
Music & Sound	\$5,500.00
	\$6,650.00

In 2018 the Trust sustained a small loss on the organising of Gumboot Day. Thankfully, the Trust was able to meet this deficit from its reserves. The Trust always aims to make ends meet and this year we will aim to increase our income from donations & sponsorships. We strive to keep the event free of charge! Any additional income will be put towards activities, entertainment and prizes.

**4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.**

Event/Project/Activity	
MoU 2018	\$20,000.00
MoU 2017	\$11,114.00
MoU 2016	\$26,514.00
MoU 2015	\$26,514.00
Event Sponsorship Scheme 2018	\$2,869.57
Creative Communities 2018	\$1,304.35
Community Grants total 2017	\$427.00
Community Grants total 2016	\$225.00

**4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your project**

> Angela Oliver

021 1776795

> Diane Mickleson

021 2887989

## 5. DECLARATION

I declare that the information supplied here is correct.

Name: Eva George

Signature:

Position in organisation: Project & Event Coordinator

Date: 12/11/18

Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your project. YES.

The Committees will meet early-mid October 2018.

The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

# QUOTE



**Vray Sound & Light Design**  
63c Hautapu St  
Taihape 4720  
New Zealand  
GST No.: 36-562-609

06-388-1699  
027-2405-123  
steve@vray.co.nz

## FOR

Taihape Community Development Trust  
P.O Box 25  
Taihape 4720  
New Zealand

Quote No.: **10066**  
Issue date: **18/06/2018**

*Gumboot Day Field 3 23rd March 2019*

DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT PRICE (\$)	AMOUNT (\$)
Provide all sound requirements for the day including all stage mics, band requirements staging etc oversee days activities. Provide wireless mics for presenters.	1	0.00	0.00
Vray Concert Line Array, Digital Mixer, 50m Snake, Stage monitors.	1	3000.00	3,000.00
Outdoor Stage & Cover 10m x 6m	1	2500.00	2,500.00
<i>This includes no Entertainers but will work with you to help provide but will have to find funds for this. This provides no sound for field 2 as this will clash with the world champs on field 1.</i>			
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			\$5,500.00
<b>GST 15.00 % from 5,500.00</b>			\$825.00
<b>TOTAL (NZD):</b>			\$6,325.00

## PAYMENT DETAILS:

**Account holder:** Cross Enterprise **Bank:** BNZ **Account No.:** 020-760-0158927-00

**Account:** TAIHAPE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST**Created Date:** 25/06/2018**Account Number:** T12969**Quote Number:** 00258533**Phone:** +64 06 3881307**Prepared By:** Melanie Hughes**Subject:** TCD-MAN-GUMBOOTDAY-2019**Email:** melanie.hughes@stuff.co.nz**Phone:** 06 355 8779

Print						
Publication	Size	Classification	Colour	Dates	Per Insertion Cost	Total Cost
Kapiti Observer 2018	M3x3	Early Page	Full Colour	07Mar2019 14Mar2019 21Mar2019	114.00	342.00
Feilding-Rangitikei 2018	M8x8	Early Page,Early Page	Full Colour	21Mar2019	470.00	470.00
Feilding-Rangitikei 2018	M4x4	Early Page,Early Page	Full Colour	28Feb2019 07Mar2019 14Mar2019	260.00	780.00
Upper Hutt Leader 2018	M3x3	Early Page,Early Page	Full Colour	06Mar2019 13Mar2019 20Mar2019	114.00	342.00
Taranaki Star 2018	M3x3	Early Page,Early Page	Full Colour	07Mar2019 14Mar2019 21Mar2019	114.00	342.00
Ruapehu Press 2018	M3x3	Early Page,Early Page	Full Colour	06Mar2019 13Mar2019 20Mar2019	114.00	342.00
Horowhenua Mail 2018	M3x3	Early Page,Early Page	Full Colour	07Mar2019 14Mar2019 21Mar2019	114.00	342.00

**Total exc. GST: \$2960.00**

The advertising costings outlined above are exclusive of GST. All bookings are subject to space and colour availability at the time of booking confirmation.

Acceptance of your booking is subject to our normal advertising terms and conditions which can be found at <https://www.advertise.stuff.co.nz>. Any advertising material supplied must adhere to our technical specification requirements. This information can be provided on your request. Thank you





CONTRACT SUMMARY	
Advertiser Information	TAIHAPE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST
Campaign Name	TCD-MAN-DIGIGUMBOOTDAY-2019
Campaign ID	20429130
Customer PO Number	
Media Consultant	Melanie Hughes
Media Consultant Email	melanie.hughes@stuff.co.nz

COST SUMMARY	
Total Campaign Cost (excl. GST):	\$650.00

PRODUCT INFORMATION									
Product Name	Comments	Ad Size	Start Date	End Date	Rate	Cost Type	Quantity	Quantity Type	Total Cost
Cross Platform ROS Geo Connect - Manawatu-Wanganui		728x90,300x250	22/02/2019	22/03/2019	\$10.00	CPM	50000	Impressions	\$500.00
Offline Fee - Ad Production - Rectangle & Leaderboard		300x250,728x90	22/02/2019	22/02/2019	\$150.00	Flat Fee	1		\$150.00
								Total:	\$650.00

#### CONTRACT APPROVAL (Use only if not approving via ClickApprove)

Name	Eva George
Organisation	TAIHAPE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST
Date	_____
Signature	_____

#### HELPFUL LINKS

Our Terms and Conditions	<a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>
Our Technical Specifications	<a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>
Our Ratecard	<a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>
Our Booking and Material Deadlines	<a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>
Our Media Kit	<a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>

# Destinationz

Connecting New Zealand

Taihape Community Development Trust  
PO Box 25  
Taihape  
8/10/2018

Quote for advertising for Summer Destinationz

Out Dec 2018 to June 2019

Hi Ava

To run a promotion similar to last Summer with an advert and editorial for Gumboot day total cost would remain the same \$599+gst. Payment would be due Feb 2019.

As this has National coverage thru the i-sites and Home delivery to 90,000 readers this is very cost effective.

Regards Frances King 04 384 5179  
frances@regionalnews.kiwi  
1st floor, 72 Abel Smith Street, Wellington. PO Box 15163, Miramar 6243  
**www.regionalnews.kiwi**

To Whom it may concern:

Please find enclosed for you two quotes for Inflatable gear for your Gumboot Day.

- 1: Big Kahuna Slide (12years - Adult)  
40ft Course plus twin lane slide added (10years - Adult)  
Indoor Module (5years - 10years)  
Toddertown (0years - 5years)

Including staff and setup/packdown for the event \$ 1150.00 promo discount price  
NORMALLY \$ 1850.00

- 2: Big kahuna Slide  
40ft Course  
Indoor Module

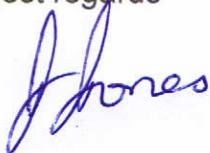
Including staff and setup and packdown for the event \$ 1000.00 promo discount  
price NORMALLY \$ 1400.00

Would recommend the first quote as covers the how age range and way more  
people can use the gear all at once.

The above 2 quotes are based also on you suppling power.

Terms are nett 7days full payment before the event to book and confirm gear.

Kindest regards



21/11/18

Jason Jones  
Owner Family Fun Entertainment

*Rangitikei*

# DISTRICT MONITOR

**REACHING RANGITIKEI READERS**

For a Limited Time Only we are offering **FULL COLOUR** Adverts to Taihape, at no extra cost! - Book Yours Today !

*Samples here for popular sizes and Great Prices !*

8x2 = \$75.00



**BELL'S DIESEL**  
TRUCK & TRACTOR

**MECHANICAL REPAIRS  
AND SERVICING**

- STOCKISTS OF ENDURANT & MOTOBATT BATTERIES
- AUTOMOTIVE WINDSCREENS

131-133 HAUTAPU ST, TAIHAPE PH: 06 388 0449

10x2 = \$80.00 or

12x2 = \$95.00

## Rental Insulation

Let us help you with the new legal insulation obligations!



Phone Cynthia for Insulation Quote

**FRED HAMMER & CO. 1998 LTD**  
5 Kuku St, Taihape - Ph 063880406  
[www.fredhammerbuilders.co.nz](http://www.fredhammerbuilders.co.nz)



Go BIG! 10x3 = \$120

## MASSIVE CLOTHING CLEARANCE SALE!

Starting 1 - 19 February in store.

\$40 racks and a huge range of half price items on display.

**EVERYTHING MUST GO!**

Leading brands such as... RM Williams, Lemon Tree, Adrift, Vassalli, PJ Jeans, Ice Breaker, Alibi, Chalky digits and many more.

**A one-off sale not to be missed.  
Great bargains to be found in store**

**HIGH COUNTRY CLOTHING**  
LIFESTYLE APPAREL FOR WORK & LEISURE



High Country  
Clothing

118 Hautapu St, Taihape Ph 06 388 9172

Or Go Even BIGGER!  
19x3 Qtr Page = \$195.00

## McQueen School of Dance

Come and join a great dance school offering opportunities to learn different types of dance, taught by enthusiastic and qualified teachers

Registered BAL Ballet,  
Tap & Character, NZAMD Jazz  
& Hip Hop  
Studio in Taihape

Enrolments now being  
accepted for 2018.

Ph Heather 06388 0004

027 222 6556 or Janine 06 388

**THE TAIHAPE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30th June 2017**

**INDEX TO STATEMENTS**

Compilation Report & Disclaimer  
Statement of Accounting Policies  
Directory  
Swimming Pool Account  
Statement of Financial Performance  
Statement of Financial Position

---



**THE TAIHAPE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST**  
**COMPILATION REPORT AND DISCLAIMER**  
**For the Year Ended 30th June 2017**

**SCOPE**

On the basis of information you, the client, have provided, we have compiled the special purpose Financial Statements of **THE TAIHAPE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST** for the year ended **30th June 2017**, in accordance with Service Engagement Standard No 2 'Compilation of Financial Information'.

These have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand.

**RESPONSIBILITIES**

You, the client, are solely responsible for the information contained in the special purpose financial statements and have determined that the basis of accounting used as described above is appropriate to meet your needs and for the purpose that the special purpose financial statements were prepared.

The financial statements were prepared exclusively for your benefit. Neither we, nor any of our employees, accept responsibility to any other person for the contents of the special purpose financial statements.

**NO AUDIT OR REVIEW ENGAGEMENT UNDERTAKEN**

Our procedures use accounting expertise to compile special purpose financial statements from the information you provided. Our procedures do not include verification or validation procedures. No audit or review engagement has been performed and accordingly no assurance is expressed.

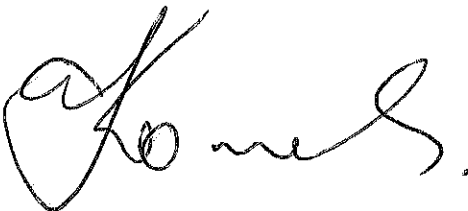
**INDEPENDENCE**

We have no involvement with the client, other than the preparation of special purpose Financial Statements and Report.

**DISCLAIMER**

A compilation engagement requires us to apply procedures, in accordance with SES-2 "Compilation of Financial Information", to complete the special purpose Financial Statements from information you provide to us. These procedures do not include the performance of an audit or review in respect of either the information you provide or the financial information compiled from it. Accordingly, neither I, nor any of my employees, accept any responsibility for the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the information from which the financial information has been compiled.

The financial information is prepared at your request and exclusively for your benefit. Neither I, nor any of my employees, accept any liability of any kind whatsoever, including liability by reason of negligence, to either yourself or any other person for losses incurred as a result of placing reliance on the compiled financial information.



**RYAN, THOMAS & CO**  
**CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**  
**TAIHAPE**  
**24th October 2017**

**THE TAIHAPE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST**  
**STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
**For the Year Ended 30th June 2016**

**REPORTING ENTITY**

The entity is incorporated as a Board under the provisions of the Charitable Trusts Act 1957  
These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice.

The entity qualifies for differential reporting as it is not publicly accountable and is not large as defined under the framework for differential reporting. The entity has taken advantage of all available differential reporting exemptions.

**PARTICULAR ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements.

- **Goods & Services Tax** These financial statements have been prepared on a Goods and Services Tax exclusive basis with the exception of Receivables and Payables which are stated inclusive of GST. Any GST receivable or payable at balance date is recorded in the Statement of Financial Position
- **Accounts Receivable** Accounts Receivable are valued at estimated net realisable value..
- **Investments** Investments are recorded at cost.
- **Cash Basis** These Financial Statements have been prepared on a Cash Basis. That is the movement of Cash Received and Cash Paid for the year at historical cost.
- **Grants** The unexpended portion of Grants received are not recorded in the Statement of Financial Position. Grants are recorded as when received and expenditure when paid.
- **Fixed Assets & Depreciation** All fixed assets have been expensed when paid.

**CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

There have been no changes in the accounting policies which materially effect the current year or are likely to effect future years.

**EVENTS SINCE BALANCE DATE**

There have been no significant events since balance date which would materially alter the information contained within these financial statements.

This Statement has been compiled without an audit or review engagement and must be read in conjunction with the attached "Notes to the Financial Statements" and Compilation Report.

**THE TAIHAPE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST**  
**DIRECTORY**  
**As at 30th June 2017**

<b>TRUSTEES</b>	Greg Woollaston (Chairman) Katene Peretini (Deputy Chairman) Angela Oliver Oliver Sanderson Les Clarke	
<b>MANAGER</b>	Elizabeth Mortland	
<b>ASSISTANT MANAGER</b>	Michelle Fannin	
<b>POOL MANAGER</b>	Sharon Clarke	
<b>ACCOUNTANTS</b>	Alan P. Thomas Ryan Thomas & Co P.O. Box 181 TAIHAPE	Phone: 06) 388 0666 Fax: 06) 388 0683
<b>BANKERS</b>	Westpac Bank P.O. Box 224 TAIHAPE	Phone: 06) 388 2013 Fax: 06) 388 2011
<b>NATURE OF BUSINESS</b>	Community Development Events & Projects	
<b>I.R.D. NUMBER</b>	87-036-375 GST Registered	
<b>BUSINESS LOCATION</b>	Town Hall Hautapu Street TAIHAPE	Phone: (06) 388 1307
<b>POSTAL ADDRESS</b>	P.O. Box 25 TAIHAPE 4742	

This Statement has been compiled without an audit or review engagement and must be read in conjunction  
with the attached "Notes to the Financial Statements" and Compilation Report.



**THE TAIHAPE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST**  
**SWIMMING POOL ACCOUNT**  
**For the Year Ended 30th June 2017**

Last Year \$			This Year \$
	<b>INCOME</b>		
	<b>POOL</b>		
8,035.24	Admissions	8,574.05	
-	Hireage	234.40	
43.00	Other Income	-	
8,078.24	<b>TOTAL POOL</b>		8,808.45
	<b>GRANTS</b>		
141,474.23	RDC		141,965.64
	<b>OTHER INCOME</b>		
3,778.07	Interest		6,492.83
153,330.54	<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>		157,266.92
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE</b>		
	<b>POOL EXPENSES</b>		
18,333.18	Electricity	31,030.02	
335.40	Gas	309.60	
6,354.29	Chemicals	3,860.19	
2,231.14	Cleaning	3,055.29	
204.35	Plant & Equipment	520.30	
1,030.88	Pool Maintenance	2,788.52	
-	Filtration, Heating System	86,956.52	
77,770.94	Wages & Remuneration	92,708.26	
173.25	Water Testing	173.25	
106,433.43	<b>TOTAL POOL EXPENSES</b>	221,401.95	
	<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>		
1,761.82	Courses, Training	2,715.60	
-	Clothing, Uniforms	420.00	
591.31	Events	720.00	
2,353.13	<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	3,855.60	
	<b>ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES</b>		
1,200.00	Accountancy	1,200.00	
772.00	Advertising	479.05	
-	IRD Penalties, Interest	1,002.91	
-	Legal	1,500.00	
1,030.00	Subs, Licences, Accreditation	1,294.00	
2,755.75	Insurance , ACC	2,118.11	
10,000.00	Management Fee	10,000.00	
1,166.89	Stationery, Postages, Sundry	370.51	
1,197.72	Telephone	1,506.92	
18,122.36	<b>TOTAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES</b>	19,471.50	
126,908.92	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>		244,729.05
<b>\$ 26,421.62</b>	<b>EXCESS INCOME OVER EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>\$ (87,462.13)</b>

This Statement has been compiled without an audit or review engagement and must be read in conjunction with the attached "Notes to the Financial Statements" and Compilation Report.

**THE TAIHAPE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**  
**For the Year Ended 30th June 2017**

Last Year \$			This Year \$
	<b>INCOME - GRANTS</b>		
225.00	RDC - Community Grants		427.00
26,514.00	RDC		26,514.00
7,955.90	Pub Charity		1,952.54
5,000.00	COGS		5,000.00
1,000.00	Powerco Wanganui Trust		-
5,000.00	Wanganui Community Foundation		5,000.00
	<b>ACTIVITIES</b>		
2,403.73	Gumboot Day	4,350.53	
420.83	Raffles, Entry Fees etc	413.89	
10,000.00	Swimming Pool - Management	10,000.00	
1,253.07	Website Sales	326.09	
14,077.63	<b>TOTAL ACTIVITIES</b>		15,090.51
	<b>OTHER INCOME</b>		
4,668.00	Donations	4,834.20	
-	Training Reimbursement	228.75	
6,000.00	Dudding Trust	5,259.96	
5,702.52	Interest	4,115.29	
16,370.52	<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>		14,438.20
76,143.05	<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>		68,422.25
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE</b>		
4,520.64	Event Expenses	2,934.08	
1,369.57	World Champs	-	
97.84	General Expenses, Petty Cash	619.52	
8,534.34	Gumboot Day Expenses	10,985.90	
1,792.71	MSD Taihape Corn	336.37	
634.96	RDC Community Grant	-	
-	Repairs	76.89	
4,250.00	Hydro Project	250.00	
-	Irrigator	5,750.00	
1,605.22	Tables, Chairs, Gazebos	208.39	
810.17	Travel	-	
59,714.96	Wages	48,606.71	
304.35	T Shirts	-	
295.00	Training	165.22	
83,929.76	<b>TOTAL WORKING EXPENSES</b>	69,933.08	
1,200.00	Accountancy	1,200.00	
1,024.94	Advertising & Promotion	719.50	
1.90	Bank Charges	5.70	
275.43	ACC	169.62	
-	IRD Penalties, Interest	283.53	
1,363.06	Licences, Fees	838.44	
827.07	Printing, Stationery, Postages	1,556.10	
2,618.52	Laptop, Computer	-	
1,804.92	Telephone	2,084.03	
682.50	Website	821.46	
1,237.61	Insurance	1,401.10	
11,035.95	<b>TOTAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES</b>	9,079.48	
94,965.71	<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		79,012.56
<b>\$ (18,822.66)</b>	<b>EXCESS INCOME OVER EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>\$ (10,590.31)</b>

This Statement has been compiled without an audit or review engagement and must be read in conjunction with the attached "Notes to the Financial Statements" and Compilation Report.

**THE TAIHAPE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**As at 30th June 2017**

Last Year \$		\$	This Year \$	\$
307,298.71	OPENING EQUITY			314,897.67
26,421.62	Pool Surplus			(87,462.13)
(18,822.66)	Trust Surplus (Deficit)			(10,590.31)
<b>\$ 314,897.67</b>	<b>CLOSING EQUITY</b>			<b>\$ 216,845.23</b>
	<b>REPRESENTED BY:</b>			
	<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
26,226.82	Westpac - Cheque		20,922.53	
14,624.82	Westpac - Saver		14,663.60	
105,436.91	Westpac - Deposit		105,898.86	
15,759.82	Pool - Westpac Cheque		46,393.92	
152,232.70	Pool - Westpac Deposit		129,589.81	
1,020.00	Pool - Bonus Bonds		1,020.00	
2,977.37	Accounts Receivable		263.06	
13,605.04	Accounts Receivable - Pool		-	
<b>331,883.48</b>	<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>			<b>318,751.78</b>
	<b>LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
5,555.50	Provision for GST		(9,513.75)	
7,561.23	Accounts Payable		7,194.66	
3,869.08	Accounts Payable - Pool		104,225.64	
<b>16,985.81</b>	<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			<b>101,906.55</b>
<b>\$ 314,897.67</b>	<b>NET ASSETS</b>			<b>\$ 216,845.23</b>

This Statement has been compiled without an audit or review engagement and must be read in conjunction with the attached "Notes to the Financial Statements" and Compilation Report.

# TAIHAPE OLDER AND BOLDER

### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

#### 1. APPLICANT DETAILS

Full Name of Organisation:

Taihape Olden & Bolden.

Street address:

1 Tui Street Taihape.

Postal address:

P.O. Box 86  
Taihape

Post Code: 4742

Contact 1 Name

Michelle Fannin

Telephone (day)

0211 526 412

Email:

taihape Olden bolden @gmail.com

Contact 2 Name

Marian Cleaven

Telephone (day):

06 3880056

Email:

marian.robert@xtra.co.nz

**Legal Status** (see Applicant eligibility criteria)

Incorporated  
CC 20932

Is your organisation acting as an Umbrella Organisation?

☐

Yes

☒

No

Is your organisation GST registered?

☒

Yes

☐

No

If so, please provide your GST Number:

Bank account:

## 2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?

### 3. THE EVENT:

3.1 What is the name of your event?

You Day

3.2 When will it take place?

March 2019

3.3 Where will it take place?

Taihapa - Reap & Town Hall.

3.4 What type of event are you planning?

Health & Social Services Expo.  
for Seniors, but open for all.

☐ One-off event

☒ New event that will become a regular event (e.g. annually or bi-annually)

☐ An event that is becoming established as a regular event (but has not yet been held 5 times)

☐ An established, regular event (that has been held more than 5 times)

Please tick the **ONE** box that **best** describes your project. (See Event Sponsorship Scheme definitions)

☐ High profile event

☒ Community event

☐ High profile, community event

### 3.5 Describe your event in full:

#### **Health and Social Services EXPO.**

Taihape Older and Bolder was started in 1994. You can join Taihape Older and Bolder on your 55<sup>th</sup> birthday.

#### **Older and Bolder focus:**

Is to support all older people in our community to age positivity and feel valued both within their families and the community.

The aim of the organisation is to stimulate the socially isolated older urban and rural people both mentally and physically.

To ensure we provide quality programmes, activities, education and service for the benefit of older people in our community. The programme is organised by the coordinator, with support from the committee and guidance from its members.

The “You Day” will bring all the above together by holding a health and social service expo here in Taihape open to all sectors in our community.

We will look at having educational and practical workshops happening at the REAP office, then stall holders of health and social services etc at the Taihape Town Hall, where people can find and collect information and book future appointments. We are looking at general health and wellbeing as well as physical and mental health.

We will also use this opportunity to recruit new members to the Older and Bolder Organisation.

This will be open for all, but the information will be aimed at our seniors (ages from 50 to 90+ years) the goal is to be more informed and up to date with what is out there currently available for these age groups and how we can keep them in our community for as long as possible. The community is welcome to come along and learn about what organisations and services are here and could be available for them to access in the future.

I’m still new in this role, (started June 2018) there is a lot to learn about our member’s needs and what gaps we have in the services that come to Taihape, because of this the health and social services expo programme is still in development. I have organised a previous a Health and Social services expo, but now as the coordinator of Older and Bolder it has opened my eyes to what

the struggles are and what can I do to help, and who can we bring together to support each other.

To learn about the members, I designed a survey (33/76) that has highlighted several concerns, but just knowing how we deliver our 6 weekly newsletters has been great information Posted 13, emailed 18, hand delivered 45 total financial membership is at 76.

So far, I have identified only 23 members with Facebook, 34 have email accounts, most don't use it. It has been challenge keeping in contact with members, it is mainly one on one and via phone; social media and email is not the way with this generation.

Most of our members still use chequebooks, concerns have been raised about how long cheque books will be around, only 9 members use phone/internet banking. The Plan is to invite our local banks to the Expo.

The survey has raised many discussion points, every conversation with a member or organisation adds further information that I need to gather to pass onto seniors that I work with. With this information is what I will be basing on what organisations to invite. In the future I would like to continue this Expo on a bi-annual basis.

Some of the Health and Social Services Groups that we will be asking to come:

Local Lawyer – Wills, Enduring Power of Attorney

Local Banks – Financial education.

Local Funeral Home – Funeral Plan

Community Law Office in Whanganui (CLAW) – Enduring Power of Attorney

Taihapa Health – Advance Care Plan, Green Prescription, Meals on Wheels.

Whanganui District Health Board.

Rangitikei District Council – Rates rebates, automatic payments.

ACC – fall prevention

Work and Income – Gold Card

Driving Classes.

Saint Johns, local and National – Medical Alarms.



Mokai Patea Services – Sit Fit

Grey Power

Taihape Friendship Group/Taihape Older and Bolder/Mens Group

Rest homes/retirement village's

Local Organisations that they can join e.g. Local museum, local Garden Club

Taihape Neighbourhood Support.

Access Home help

Dementia

Alzheimer's Whanganui

Hearing Aids

Eyes

Age Concern – Life Tube

### 3.6 How many people do you expect to attend your event?

Resident in Rangitikei District?

80-150

Visitors from neighbouring Districts<sup>1</sup>?

50

Visitors from the rest of New Zealand?

—

Overseas visitors?

—

Total

200

#### Accountability Reports

If your application for sponsorship is successful, then you will need to report back to Council on the outcomes of your event.

For all events this will include estimating how many people attended your event and their place of origin.

If you are applying for sponsorship under the "high profile" or "high profile, community" categories, Council will help you assess the economic impact of your event using retail data available from MarketView Research.

Council will use its annual residents' survey to test community views on its sponsored events.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your event and what could be improved.

#### Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. Signs and banners promoting the Council's support are also available from the Council Administrator. It is expected that this signage will be displayed at your event. It is the applicant's responsibility to take charge of these items and return them intact and undamaged within 3 days on conclusion of the event.

### 3.7 How will the event be promoted?

Via Talk up Taihape Newsletter, <sup>Olden & Bolden Newsletter</sup> Facebook, Website, Such as Taihape NZ, Rangitikei.com, Eventafinda, Newspaper adverts & Editorial, Posters, Taihape event Boards & Radio.

### 3.8 How will you acknowledge the sponsorship provided by Rangitikei District Council?

Thru the Olden & Bolden Newsletter, AGM, Talk up Taihape Newsletter. Facebook. Sponsors Boards at "You Day"

#### 4 FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Please provide **all** costs and **all** sources of income for the event you are planning.

##### 4.1 Cost of the event

Outline how much the event will cost to put on:

Item	Amount	Quote attached
Advertising Whanganui Chronicle	\$ 648.00	✓
" District Monitor	\$ 720.00	✓
Peak FM.	\$ 260.00	✓
Town Hall Hire	\$ 32.00	✓
Talk up Taihape Newsletter	\$ 130.44	✓
Dec / colour - Jan, Feb March.	\$	
Event Boards.	\$ 600	✓
Admin - wages. 18 weeks	\$ 1000	x
= 50 hours @ \$20.00 / hr	\$	
Reap Hire 4 Day.	\$	
Crystal Bar	\$ 194.79	x
Ruapehu Bulletin	\$ 700.00	+
Vista Print	\$ 58.25	✓
	\$	
	\$	
<b>Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)</b>	\$	

You **must**: provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

**Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.**

#### 4.2 Income for the event

Outline how the costs of the event will be met:

Item	Amount	
Donated material <i>Tea, coffee etc, Slices.</i>	\$	<i>100.00</i>
Cash in hand towards project <i>wages</i>	\$	<i>500.00</i>
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	<i>-</i>
Ticket sales	\$	<i>N/A.</i>
<b>Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)</b>		
<i>Winstone Pulp International</i>	\$	<i>1000.00</i>
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
<b>Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)</b>	\$	<i>1600.00</i>

**Amount of sponsorship you are requesting from Rangitikei District Council: \$**

**4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years?** If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount	
<i>Oct-2018. Newsletter costs</i>	\$	<i>2500.00</i>
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	



**4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your event**

Name: Marion Cleaver

Telephone (day): 3880056

Name: Betty Tierney

Telephone (day): 3880978

**5. DECLARATION**

☒ I declare that the information supplied here is correct.

Name: Michelle Fannin

Signature: 

Position in organisation: Co ordinator

Date: 30 October 2018

☐ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your event. The Committee will meet on 29 November 2018. The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

# Whanganui Chronicle

whanganuichronicle.co.nz

Ryan Holden  
Media Specialist

Ph 06 3490710 ext 50733  
ryan.holden@nzme.co.nz

---

Good afternoon, please find below a quote for your seniors group, Taihape Older and Bolder. These prices are based off the three insertions and due to this I can offer you a frequency deal to lower the rates.

## **TAIHAPE OLDER AND BOLDER**

I can offer you three 18cm x 4 column adverts in either the Midweek or the Whanganui Chronicle any dates prior to your event. These sizes are quarter pages and should give you plenty of space for information and anything else required.

Price:

\$648 + gst for three insertions (\$216 per insertion – down from \$320).

If you have any other questions, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards

Ryan

Rangitikei

# ***District Monitor***

## **REACHING RANGITIKEI READERS**

**355 Wellington Rd**

**Box 79, Marton.**

Ph 06 327 7881 email: [monitoradvertising@xtra.co.nz](mailto:monitoradvertising@xtra.co.nz)

**26 October 2018**

**Taihape Older & Bolder Inc.**

Dear Michelle,

Re: Quote for Advertising Workshops Etc

(Over 4 weeks Feb/March 2019)

4 x 18cm x 3 column (1/4page) advertisements @ \$180.00+GST

Total \$720.00 +GST

For any further information please contact me.

**Regards**

**Allan Pond  
Advertising Representative  
021 311524**

**P E A K F M**

30 October, 2018

Co-ordinator  
Taihape Older & Bolder  
Taihape

Attention: Michelle Fannin

RE: PEAK FM ADVERTISING QUOTE

Your older and bolder event qualifies for our community rates.

100 thirty second (75 words) spots = \$230 GST incl

130 thirty second (75 word) spots = \$299 GST incl



Geoff Anderson  
GENERAL MANAGER

59 SEDDON STREET RAETIHI 4632




26 October 2018

To whom it may concern

Taihape Town Hall Quote

The cost for hireage of the Taihape Town Hall for a full day including set up is \$160.00 or for local, non-profit a discounted fee of \$32.00.

Regards



Rochelle Baird  
Information Officer  
Rangitikei District Council

### Advertisement pricing & Deadline

Voluntary Groups & Organisations  
advertise meetings & events in a  
classified advertisement (between 1/8  
and 1/4 page) for FREE.

Otherwise cost are as follows:

1 page (A5)	\$30	1/2 page	\$20
1/4 page	\$10	Classified	\$5

These prices are incl GST

Deadline for the next issue is:  
Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> October with  
publication & distribution on the 25<sup>th</sup>.

Email your interest to Eva at  
[info@taihape.co.nz/](mailto:info@taihape.co.nz/)



Michelle Fannin &lt;michelle.fannin62@gmail.com&gt;

---

**Quote newsletter**

---

TCDT Info &lt;info@taihape.co.nz&gt;

Thu, Nov 1, 2018 at 1:23 PM

To: Michelle Fannin &lt;michelle.fannin62@gmail.com&gt;

Hi Michelle,

In response to your enquiry, full page advertising is 30 dollars. However the Dec issue will provide the option of colour which will be 60 dollars.

Quotes are inclusive of GST.

Kind regards,

Eva

---

Eva George | Project & Events Co-ordinator

My office hours are Monday – Friday 9am til 4pm.

Taihape Community Development Trust | Town Hall | PO Box 25 | Taihape 4742

Ph. 06 388 1307 or Cell. 0210 42 0303

Crystal Ban  
Tailgate

THANK YOU  
FOR YOUR

#136215 01/11/2018 14:05  
01 CLERK01 000000

60x 3.00	*180.00
DPT.01	
20x 2.20	*44.00
DPT.01	
SUBTOTAL	*224.00
SBTL VOID	-224.00
***TOTAL	*0.00

Sandwiches

Slives.

WE ARE LOOKING  
FORWARD TO  
YOUR NEXT VISIT

# Vista Print Vinyl Banners

Attract attention for company events or special celebrations

- Choose from hundreds of banners designs and four sizes
- Option to add clear adhesive hangers for easy hanging
- Printed on high-quality vinyl - choose indoor or outdoor durability

Let us help you with your design

**Orientation**

Horizontal

Vertical

**Size**

76 cm x 122 cm

**Material**

Outdoor Banner Material

**Eyelet**

None

Eyelets

**Quantity**

**Add accessories**

Ropes

Starting at \$8.99

**Cable Ties - Pack of 50**

**\$10.99**

**Price \$66.96**

Original price (\$55.97) + Accessories (\$10.99)



- All Products
- Business Cards
- Christmas Cards and Gifts
- Photo Calendars
- Marketing Materials
- Signs & Posters
- Invitations & Stationery
- Clothing, Bags and Promo
- Digital Marketing
- Design Services
- Deals

Vinyl Banner - 76 cm x 122 cm - Outdoor - Eyelets

Help

TEXT

IMAGE

MORE

UNDO

REDO

ZOOM

Enter Text

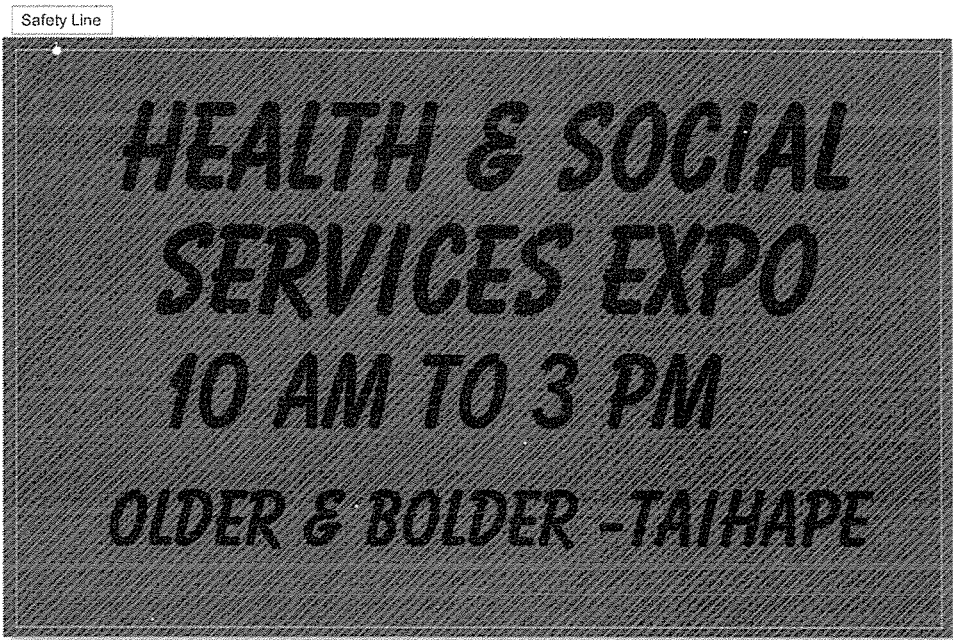
Add New Text Field

Health & Social

10 am to 3 pm

Services Expo

Older & Bolder -Taihape



Previous

Next

Need help?

Call us on  
0800-451-277

Mon. - Wed. 9:00 AM-11:00 PM  
Thu. 9:00 AM-12:00 AM  
Fri. 10:00 AM-12:00 AM

Graphic design services

Get one of our professional designers to adapt a template to your needs for just  
NZ \$5.75.

Get started

# Multipurpose

Original Copy

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Oct 18

C



To

Older & Bolder

From

Lasercraft

16 Swan St

Tashape

☒ Tax Invoice

☒ Purchase Order☒ Statement☒ Quote☒ Delivery Receipt

Qty

Details / Description

Rate

\$

C

2 1200 x 1200

@ 300

7600

Order No.

Sub Total

G.S.T. No.

86-580-128.

G.S.T. / Tax

**TOTAL**

## VENUE HIRE

HIRE CHARGES FOR VENUES WILL BE DEPENDENT ON GROUP REQUIREMENTS. HALF DAYS ARE CLASSIFIED AS MORNING OR AFTERNOON SESSIONS. IF YOU REQUIRE THE VENUE DURING BOTH SESSIONS (IN PART OR IN FULL), YOUR HIRE IS CLASSED AS A FULL DAY. FOR EXAMPLE 9:00AM – 11:30AM IS A HALF-DAY CHARGE WHILE 10:00AM – 2:00PM IS A FULL DAY CHARGE.

### STANDARD COSTS

CANCELLATION FEE ..... \$15.00

*WILL BE CHARGED IF LESS THAN 24 HOURS NOTICE IS RECEIVED  
FOR A CANCELLATION.*

SET UP COSTS ..... \$15.00

*WILL BE CHARGED IF REAP STAFF ARE REQUIRED TO SET UP THE  
VENUE.*

ADDITIONAL CLEANING ..... \$40.00

*WILL BE CHARGED IF VENUE REQUIRED ADDITIONAL CLEANING  
ABOVE AND BEYOND NORMAL CLEANING.*

IT IS THE HIRER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CLEAN ALL DISHES AND ENSURE THE VENUE IS LEFT IN AN ACCEPTABLE STANDARD. ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY THE HIRER WILL BE CHARGED BACK FOR REPAIRS/REPLACEMENT.

PLEASE SEE OVER THE PAGE FOR ALL PRICING.

## VENUE HIRE CONT.

### LARGE CONFERENCE ROOM INCLUDING:

- FULL BATHROOM FACILITIES
- FULL KITCHEN FACILITIES

### NOT FOR PROFIT, VOLUNTARY GROUPS

HALF DAY ..... \$15.00

FULL DAY ..... \$27.00

### COMMERCIAL BOOKINGS

HALF DAY ..... \$57.50

FULL DAY ..... \$115.00

### SMALL MEETING ROOM INCLUDING:

- BATHROOM FACILITIES
- KITCHEN FACILITIES (ON REQUEST)

### NOT FOR PROFIT, VOLUNTARY GROUPS

HALF DAY ..... \$11.50

FULL DAY ..... \$23.00

### COMMERCIAL BOOKINGS

HALF DAY ..... \$34.50

FULL DAY ..... \$50.00



# RANGITIKEI AREA DISTANCE RIDERS INC

### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

✓ - Incorporated Society  
(certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);

- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);

- Community Group under an Umbrella Group;

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients. Council will however issue funds to an umbrella organisation.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the event for which funding is being sought.

An umbrella organisation is an established organisation that is willing to oversee and monitor the use of grants made to individuals through:

\* Receiving a cheque on behalf of a grantee. The Council will issue a covering letter with the cheque, which will set out the amount of funds granted, the name of the organisation and the nature of the project that is being funded.

\* Issuing grant funds to the total amount of the grant to the grantee as required, and in line with the purpose of the project for which funding has been approved by the allocation committee.

\* Endorsing accountability reports on the project. A report is submitted on the progress of the report within three months of the event date.

### 1. APPLICANT DETAILS (See applicant eligibility criteria)

Full Name of

Organisation: Rangitikei Area Distance Riders Inc

Street address: 1447 Wellington Rd, R.D.1, Marton

Postal address: as above

Post Code: 4757

Contact 1 Name Aimee Merrick

Telephone (day) 0274 469 925

Email: radrsn2@gmail.com

Contact 2 Name Sandy McCuan

Telephone (day): 06 322 0077

Email: mccuan1@xtra.co.nz

### Legal Status (see Applicant eligibility criteria)

Incorporated Society Inc.

IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AS AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?

☐

Yes

☒

No

IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST REGISTERED?

☐

Yes

☒

No

If so, please provide your GST Number:

Bank account:

### 2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?

Attach additional sheets if you need to

To promote distance riding on horseback in the Rangitikei

## Event eligibility criteria

All events eligible for funding must:

- ✓ \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- ✓ \* Not have started before an application for event sponsorship is approved by the Committee;
- ✓ \* Not apply for funding from the Events Sponsorship Scheme more than once in any financial year;
- \* Not have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same event in the same financial year, i.e. through the Community Initiatives Fund, Community Boards/Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- ✓ \* Provide a detailed and realistic marketing and / or promotional plan;
- ✓ \* Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- \* Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

### Ineligible events

The types of events ineligible for funding include:

- \* Annual General Meetings;
- \* Events that have no economic or community benefit to Rangitikei;
- \* Events solely run for commercial purposes;
- \* Events promoting religion or political purposes;
- \* Regularly scheduled (for example Saturday morning sport).

## 3. THE EVENT (See Event Eligibility criteria)

3.1 What is the name of your event? \_\_\_\_\_

RADRS Marton School Fundraiser  
Competitive Trail Ride

3.2 When will it take place? 31 March 2018

3.3 Where will it take place? Marton or Bulls.  
(venue TBC)

3.4 What type of event are you planning?

- ☐ One-off event?
- ☐ New event that will become a regular event (e.g. annually or bi-annually)?
- ✓ ☒ An event that is becoming established as a regular event (but has not yet been held 5 times)?
- ☐ An established, regular event (that has been held more than 5 times)?

Please tick the **ONE** box that **best** describes your project. (See Event Sponsorship Scheme definitions)

- ☐ High profile event
- ✓ ☒ Community event
- ☐ High profile, community event

3.5 Describe your event in full:

Attach additional sheets if you need to.

See attached

3.6 How will the event enhance community health and wellbeing?

- ✓ ☒ Smoke-free
- ☐ Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free
- ☐ Water only
- ☐ Healthy food options:  
(Please select one) Some / Mostly / Only healthy options
- ✓ ☒ Alcohol safety / harm minimisation  
No Alcohol.

Council is working with Healthy Families Whanganui/Rangitikei/Ruapehu to build healthier communities. Your support is appreciated.





### Accountability Reports

If your application for sponsorship is successful, then you will need to report back to Council on the outcomes of your event.

For all events this will include estimating how many people attended your event and their place of origin.

If you are applying for sponsorship under the "high profile" or "high profile, community" categories, Council will help you assess the economic impact of your event using retail data available from MarketView Research.

Council will use its annual residents' survey to test community views on its sponsored events.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your event and what could be improved.

Please see also the notes on Council's expectations from its sponsorship of events at the end of this application form.

#### Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. Signs and banners promoting the Council's support are also available from the Council Administrator. It is expected that this signage will be displayed at your event. It is the applicant's responsibility to take charge of these items and return them intact and undamaged within 3 days on conclusion of the event.

### 3.6 How many people do you **expect** to attend your event? (See Accountability Reports)

Resident in Rangitikei District?

31

Visitors from neighbouring Districts<sup>1</sup>?

78

Visitors from the rest of New Zealand?

23

Overseas visitors?

0

Total

132

Numbers based on 2018 event.

+ Approx 25

Local volunteers

+ Approx 50 spectators supporters

### 3.7 How will the event be promoted?

Through Equine Facebook pages.  
Online Event set up (Public) and shared through various groups.

### 3.8 How will you acknowledge the sponsorship provided by Rangitikei District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)

Happy to include the Council logo on our ride poster and in information leading up to the event.

Signage can be displayed at the event, and logo again included on published results.

We would also mention the Council's support at prizegiving.

Mayor Watson would be very welcome to attend prizegiving.

<sup>1</sup> Horowhenua, Manawatu, Ruapehu, Palmerston North, Tararua and Whanganui.

## Funding Guide

Council sponsorship of ANY event will not exceed 50% of eligible costs. (Please see notes at the end of this application form for more details.)

### Eligible costs

- \* Event production costs such as signage, advertising, and promotional material;
- \* Venue hire;
- \* Seeding of events – seed funding is a grant to enable the event to develop to a stage where it can become self-funding.

### Ineligible costs

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Elimination of an accumulated debt or debt servicing;
- \* Bridging loans;
- \* Ongoing administration costs that are not related to a specific event;
- \* Salaries for ongoing administration and services;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Travel costs;
- \* Feasibility studies;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Late applications.

You **must** provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.

## 4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION (See Funding Guide) Please provide all costs and all sources of income for the event you are planning.

Attach additional sheets if necessary

### 4.1 Cost of the event

Outline how much the event will cost to put on:

Item	Amount	Quote attached
Vet	\$ 200	n/a
Heart rate takers x 4	\$ 320	n/a
Porta/loo's x 3	\$ 522	yes
Ground crew gifts/raffle	\$ 250	n/a
Marking expenses	\$ 100	n/a
Entries person	\$ 100	n/a
Ground crew lunches	\$ 100	n/a
Landowner gifts	\$ 100	n/a
Photocopying	\$ 30	n/a
	\$ 22	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
<b>Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)</b>	<b>\$ 1722</b>	

### 4.2 Income for the event

Outline how the costs of the event will be met:

Item	Amount
Donated material	\$ — none yet
Cash in hand towards project	\$ — none yet
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$ 900
Ticket sales / Ride entry fees	\$ 2885
<b>Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)</b>	
BBQ	\$ 150
Provided figures from 2018	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
<b>Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)</b>	<b>\$ 3935</b>

Amount of sponsorship you are requesting from Rangitikei District Council: \$ 522 —

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip (or a statement header) for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts. Recurring events also need to provide a balance sheet.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

#### HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

Tick as appropriate

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Answered all of the questions?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Does your financial information add up? <b>Please check!</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provided daytime phone numbers?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provided full details of your event and included extra pages as appropriate?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provide quotes for all appropriate items?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provided a pre-printed deposit slip or statement header?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provided your latest annual accounts?

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application form and are complete. Council staff will contact you for further information if necessary.

#### 4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
n/a	\$	n/a
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	

#### 4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your event

Name: Brya Dixon

Telephone (day): 06 327 8555

Name: Alecia Hale

Telephone (day): 021 506 619

#### 5. DECLARATION

☒ I declare that the information supplied here is correct.

Name: Aimee Merrick

Signature: 

Position in organisation: Co-President

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your event. The Committee will meet on 27 July 2017. The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

## KiwiLoo

27 Muaupoko St, Hokio Beach, Levin  
Phone: 021 121 4252  
Email: stevenkiwiloo@gmail.com

**Quote to:**

Rangitika Area Distance Riders  
790 Raumai Road, RD1  
BULLS

## QUOTATION

Quote No	Date	Valid Until
14	15-Oct-18	14-Nov-18

Code	Description	Qty	Price	Total
HIRE	Hireage of Toilet 31st March	3	\$160.00	\$480.00

Sub Total	\$480.00
Plus GST	\$72.00
<b>Total Quoted Amount</b>	<b>\$552.00</b>

Thank you for your business!



# Rangitikei Area Distance Riders Inc.

## Income & Expenditure

### Year ending 30/6/18

<b>INCOME</b>	
Ride Fees	18085.8
Clothing	5893
Memberships	3150
Sponsorship (Rosettes & awards)	1921.91
Raffle (profit)	1340.44
Marton School Fundraiser - Income for sponsorship, prepaid raffle etc	1312
Logbooks	570
Decals	378
Camping	220
Photos	211
Yearbooks from 2016/17	120
Yeti cooling towels (profit)	117.85
Donations	68
Club Patches	45
number holder hire	40
BJ Merino saddle cloths & reins (profit)	31
Interest	7.83
<b>Total income</b>	<b>\$33,511.83</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>	
Clothing	6248.49
Funds raised for Marton School	3046.15
Portaloos	2423
Vets/Heart Rate Takers	2410
Rosettes and awards	1720.63
First Aid	1404.31
Prizes	1396.36
Marking costs	1088.41
Land owner gifts	876.19
Ground crew costs	791.92
Ride day entries	700
Public Liability Insurance	684.25
Assets (NOTE)	659.98
Decals	517.5
Drinks/BBQ	511.28
Champs packs	504.97
Rider Numbers	245.44
Helmet tags	239.78
Rescue helicopter donation	180
Club patches	134.25
Photocopying	109.1



Incorporation fee	102.22
Donation to Trudi-Thomas Morton (Mongol Derby 18)	100
Misc	72.99
Stationery	31.57
Postage	25
Toilet paper & rubbish bags	15.97
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>\$26,239.76</b>

<b>Net surplus/(loss)</b>	<b>7272.07</b>
---------------------------	----------------

<b>Opening Balance 1/7/17</b>	6656.06
<b>Closing balance 30/6/18</b>	13928.13

**Note re Assets- amount incl:**

1. Purchase of 2 x electric fence reels & tape for vet ring	189.98
2. Purchase of emergency locator beacon	450

**Stock on hand as at 30 June valued at \$1826 (resale price)**

2 x zip up hoodies  
1 x pull on hoodie  
4 x caps  
7 x sew on patches  
9 x vests  
115 small decals  
18 large decals  
27 logbooks

# Rangitikei Area Distance Riders Inc.

*To promote distance riding in the Rangitikei Area*



October 2018

## 4<sup>th</sup> RADRs Marton School Fundraiser Competitive Trail Ride Event

### About Rangitikei Area Distance Riders (RADRs)

Rangitikei Area Distance Riders (RADRs) is a riding club formed in 2015 with the goal of promoting distance riding on horseback in the Rangitikei region. We will soon commence our 4<sup>th</sup> season with a 2 day event on 17/18 November 2018.

Some of our highlights to date are:

- Winning the 2016 Club of the Year at the Whanganui Sports Awards
- Successfully hosting the 2017 New Zealand Masters Games Distance Riding event
- Hosting our first club Championships in 2018
- Reaching almost 220 financial members in our 3<sup>rd</sup> season
- Raising close to \$8,000 over the past three seasons for, Marton School through our Annual fundraising event.
- Hosting events so popular that we need to cap numbers, and presently hold the NZ record for a one-day CTR event with 153 riders taking part.

We are currently having a club trailer built, which will serve as a mobile office, gear storage and transport for marking equipment (including a side-by-side ATV).

## RANGITIKEI AREA DISTANCE RIDERS (RADRs)



### 2018/19 SEASON CALENDAR

<b>17 &amp; 18 Nov 2018</b>	Start of the Season 2 Day Event, Bulls
<b>16 Dec 2018</b>	Teams Challenge/CTR, Tangimoana
<b>6 Jan 2019</b>	Raumai CTR, Bulls
<b>3 Feb 2019</b>	RADRs Club Championships, Turakina
<b>24 Feb 2019</b>	Rata CTR, Hunterville
<b>31 Mar 2019</b>	Marton School Fundraiser, venue TBC

### **Community**

RADRs supports local community by volunteering at events, supporting local initiatives and running an annual fundraising event for Marton School. We buy local wherever possible and love the opportunity to promote local business and the Rangitikei region. We also have contributed \$380 to the Palmerston North Rescue Helicopter over the past 2 seasons.

### **Family Focus**

Our sport is unique in that adults can compete alongside junior riders (under 18) which means we have a great family atmosphere at events. It is not unusual to have 3 generations competing together.

### **Our People**

Everyone is welcome at RADRs. We have riders from 4 years through to 70+. Riders travel from all over the lower/central North Island to take part in our events.

Riders come from a broad range of equestrian backgrounds and each entry is valued whether it be a first-time rider or a seasoned competitor doing a 40km event. Our committee are dedicated 100% to the growth of our club.

### **Organisation**

RADRs prides itself on its organisation supported by a strong, hard working committee. Events are well planned and promotion of events is key. We communicate well with our members and use social media as a valuable tool for promotion and communication.





## Marton School Fundraiser Event

We are proud to be hosting this event for the fourth time. We value the support from our local community and this is one way we can return that support. The event is one of the most popular on our calendar, and our riders really get behind it. With the help of generous local and national sponsors, we offer a great prize pool and fantastic raffles to help generate more income for the school.

The event we host is a Competitive Trail Ride (CTR), which is an optimum time competition on horseback. Riders follow a marked trail generally ranging between 7 and 40km where they aim to bring their horses in as close to time as they can and pass two vet checks (before and after riding). The horse's heart rate taken at vetting forms part of the score, so the goal is to bring in the horses quietly and with the least amount of stress. We generally have a mix of serious distance riders who train hard between events and aim to have fit, competitive horses and those who ride socially and enjoy riding with friends over beautiful Rangitikei farmland.

In the past, we have hosted this event at a property in Bulls. We are hoping to secure a new venue for our 31 March 2019 event, so cannot confirm that as yet but it will hold it in either Marton or Bulls. Going on previous events, we would estimate at least 130 riders will take part in 2019. The club does not take any profit from the ride; all goes directly to the school. In the past, we have raised:

**2016 - \$2,100**

**2017 - \$2,700**

**2018 - \$3,000**

We are hoping with the support of the Rangitikei District Council Event Sponsorship Scheme, we can offset the cost of our porta-loos and push past the \$3,000 reached in 2018.



In return for our fundraising efforts, the school supports us with helpers and allows us to do our ride day photocopying at a reduced rate.

In the past, the school has utilised funds for projects that benefit all students. From doubling the swimming program, to reinstating an off-site school cross-country and whole school trips to a local Marae. The Club is proud to support any initiative the school decides to invest the money in and we all enjoy seeing the children benefit from the funds.

Following is some further information on our club and the type of event we are hosting for the school. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you would like further information.

I look forward to hearing from you and thank you for taking the time to consider our request.

Kind regards

*Aimee Merrick*





# Rangitikei Area Distance Riders Inc

*To promote distance riding in the Rangitikei Area*



## About RADRs

RADRs was formed in 2015 to promote distance riding in the Rangitikei Area. We offer Competitive Trail Riding (CTR), Enduro and fun rides /reccies. Membership is not required to ride intro or novice level but there are some great benefits of RADRs membership.

## What is CTR?

Competitive Trail Riding (CTR) is an optimum time competition where riders follow a marked trail across farmland, forest or beach. Riders generally start individually, in pairs or in threes at 5-minute intervals.



You are penalised 2 points for every minute you are early and 1 point for every minute over time. Time penalties are added to the across the line and final heart rates and this forms your score. The lowest score wins.

CTR is not a race and is a test of skill, horsemanship and at higher levels, endurance (for both horse and rider).

Your horse must pass a vet check prior to and within 30 minutes of finishing the ride. The vet check includes measuring heart rate and a trot out. Your horse must be deemed sound in the trot out prior to starting and again after the ride to successfully qualify and be eligible for awards. Your final heart rate must also be 64 or below within 30 minutes of finishing your ride.



Any moderately fit, sound horse over 4 years old can do CTR and most love it! A good number of riders use CTR as a fitness tool for their horses who compete in other events and find it gives them a good change of scenery and helps with confidence, balance and strength.



One of the many benefits of CTR is that riders can be as competitive (or not) as they wish. Some riders train hard and ride as close to time as they can. Other riders simply take the opportunity to enjoy a ride with friends in a beautiful location.

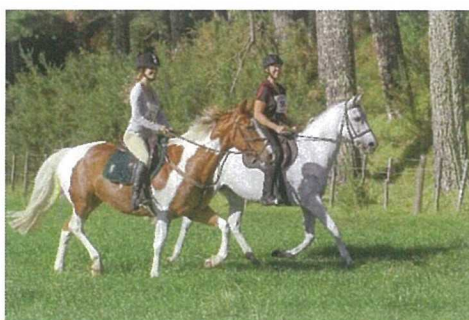
Riders can be of any age and CTR is one of the few equestrian sports where adults can ride alongside children while competing in separate classes. There are occasions where 3 generations of a family take part and ride alongside each other.

## Events

Our rides are primarily held around the Rangitikei, from sand country, beach and forestry close to Bulls through to hill country. We try to offer our riders a variety of venues, so they can experience the best the Rangitikei has to offer.

RADRs events are well organised by a great committee and capable ground crew. No matter what you want from your day whether it be a competitive outing or a fun ride with friends you will be taken care of. New riders always welcome. Rides are affordable ranging from \$15 - \$30 at most events.

Our main season runs from October through to April.



## To find out more

Everyone is welcome at RADRs events.

We have lots of information available for new riders/members. Please check out our website, feel free to join us on Facebook or email at the address below.

We look forward to seeing you at an event soon.

Web: [www.sporty.co.nz/radrs](http://www.sporty.co.nz/radrs) email: [radrsnz@gmail.com](mailto:radrsnz@gmail.com)

Facebook: Rangitikei Area Distance Riders (RADRS)





# Rangitikei Area Distance Riders



*To promote distance riding in the Rangitikei Area*

## RADRs 3<sup>rd</sup> ANNUAL MARTON SCHOOL FUNDRAISER 1 APRIL 2018

### DIRECTIONS

**Properties of Denis Hocking & Whaitiri/Ewens family  
Ride base 210 Brandon Hall Road, Bulls**

Turn into High Street at the main intersection in Bulls township (Towards Scotts Ferry Beach). Turn right into Brandon Hall Road (just after entering 100km). Ride base is approx. 1.5km along on your left, not long after the one way bridge.

### TO ENTER

Online at [www.sporty.co.nz/radrs/Entries/Pre-entries](http://www.sporty.co.nz/radrs/Entries/Pre-entries)

**This is a prepayment/pre-entry event payment** and is required to confirm your entry. Payment to RADRs 03-0683-0001570-00 please use your name and "1 April" as a reference. As per our CTR Rules 14(b), refunds will only be given in certain circumstances (vet or medical certificate or by special consideration of the RADRs committee).

We will not confirm entries, or hold spaces without payment.

**Entries close 9pm Weds 28 March (with payment), subject to available space.**

Draw will be published on the website and RADRs Facebook by the end of Thursday 29 March.

### IMPORTANT NOTES

**NO SMOKING \* NO DOGS \* CAMPING TBC** so please register interest (via email) if you would like to camp.

### FOR MORE INFORMATION

Email [radrsnz@gmail.com](mailto:radrsnz@gmail.com), phone 06-327-5232  
website [www.sporty.co.nz/radrs](http://www.sporty.co.nz/radrs) or search us on Facebook.

### CANCELLATIONS

Cancellations will be posted on Facebook or on the news section of our website <http://www.sporty.co.nz/radrs>

### CLASSES

Intro	8km	\$15
Exp Intro	8km	
Intro Junior	8km	
Novice	18km	\$25 Members
Exp Novice	18km	
Novice Junior	18km	\$30 Non-Members
Short Intermediate	18km	\$25 Members only
Intermediate	36km	
Open	36km	
Enduro	36km	

Juniors in the Intro Junior may be led on foot or from another horse.

Exp Intro = combos who have completed more than 3 CTRs (at any level). Exp Novice = combos who have completed more than 3 CTRs (at Novice level or above).

### Rosette Sponsors

Palamountains  
N F Schimanski (Farrier)  
Shadow  
Ranzau Crabbet Arabians  
Herd by Horses Equine Assisted Therapy  
Aon Rural Wanganui  
Dews Construction  
Baby Lets Cruise  
Kings Court Miniatures  
A & H Wigglesworth









# Rangitikei Area Distance Riders (RADRs)

## 2018 Marton School Fundraiser Sponsors



Please support our sponsors who so generously support us.

### Business Sponsors

	Sponsored item(s)	Contact
 <b>Scientific Nutrition</b> <b>palaMOUNTAINS®</b>	Over \$800 of product	<a href="https://www.facebook.com/Palamountains-Animal-Nutrition-179872595392441/">https://www.facebook.com/Palamountains-Animal-Nutrition-179872595392441/</a> <a href="http://www.palamountains.co.nz">www.palamountains.co.nz</a> Corrie Palamountain – Email <a href="mailto:corrie@vitapower.co.nz">corrie@vitapower.co.nz</a>
	Over \$800 of product	219-221 Broadway Marton  <a href="http://www.wardfurniture.co.nz/">www.wardfurniture.co.nz/</a>
	Spot prize – Zilco Explorer Lite Combo \$179.90	<a href="http://www.zilco.co.nz">www.zilco.co.nz</a> Matt Anderson – Email <a href="mailto:matt@zilco.co.nz">matt@zilco.co.nz</a>
	\$150 Cash Sponsorship	Michael & Prue Meehan <b>MARTON BRICK &amp; TILE CO</b> Office: 23 Vera St, Marton      Email: <a href="mailto:office@mbat.co.nz">office@mbat.co.nz</a> Phone: 06 327 8985              Web: <a href="http://www.mbat.co.nz">www.mbat.co.nz</a>

	Sponsored item(s)	Contact
	2 x \$100 Equine Dental Vouchers	Totally Vets 189 Pioneer Highway Palmerston North Phone 06-356-5011
	Product	Debbie Elliott Horsewyse Saddlery 4A Cloverlead Road Palmerston North Phone 06 354-7787 Email <a href="mailto:horsewyse@xtra.co.nz">horsewyse@xtra.co.nz</a>
	\$200 Vehicle Service	Tania Gooch Elite Automotive 72 Bourke Street Palmerston North Phone 06-356-6867 Email <a href="mailto:office@eliteautos.co.nz">office@eliteautos.co.nz</a>
	Soft shell jacket & cap	<a href="https://www.facebook.com/beyondthebarriersnz/">https://www.facebook.com/beyondthebarriersnz/</a>  <a href="http://www.beyondthebarriers.co.nz">www.beyondthebarriers.co.nz</a>  Email <a href="mailto:beyondthebarriersnz@gmail.com">beyondthebarriersnz@gmail.com</a>
A & H Wigglesworth	10 x bales of red clover hay	Aaron & Haylie Wigglesworth Email <a href="mailto:aaron.haylie@xtra.co.nz">aaron.haylie@xtra.co.nz</a>
	Photo sitting	PJ Renshaw Petapix Phone 021-134-8655 Email <a href="mailto:petapix@vodafone.co.nz">petapix@vodafone.co.nz</a>

	Sponsored item(s)	Contact
	3 x bags of chaff	Marton 027-599-0220 Email <a href="mailto:charliechaff@yahoo.com">charliechaff@yahoo.com</a> <a href="http://www.facebook.com/chaff4u">www.facebook.com/chaff4u</a>
	1 x equine consult 1 x rider consult  Discount vouchers	Dr. Carlene Stark 027-526-5050 <a href="http://www.facebook.com/horsenridernutrition">www.facebook.com/horsenridernutrition</a>
	Cash Sponsor (\$68)	<a href="http://www.talyho.co.nz">www.talyho.co.nz</a> Carol Rickards Turakina Valley Rd, RD 2, Marton 4788 p. 06 327 3605 m. 027 668 1333
	2 x vouchers for pole dancing group lesson	Nicole Bours Dutch Horses Unlimited Tangimoana Phone 021-149-6689 <a href="http://www.dutchhorsesunlimited.com/">www.dutchhorsesunlimited.com/</a>
	Stihl Chilly Bin	<a href="https://www.facebook.com/STIHLNZ">https://www.facebook.com/STIHLNZ</a> Stihl NZ c/- <a href="mailto:andie.rophia@gmail.com">andie.rophia@gmail.com</a>



	Sponsored item(s)	Contact
	Old Horse Feed	Campbell Stent Dunstan Horse Feeds Email <a href="mailto:campbell@dunstan.co.nz">campbell@dunstan.co.nz</a>
	Rider packs containing Aon bag, pen and drink bottle	<a href="https://www.aon.co.nz/">https://www.aon.co.nz/</a> Evelyn Edwards <a href="mailto:evelyn.edwards@aon.com">evelyn.edwards@aon.com</a>
	Product	Sarah Frater Edible Garden 889 Ashhurst Rd Ashhurst (06) 326-7313 <a href="mailto:sarah@ediblegarden.co.nz">sarah@ediblegarden.co.nz</a>
<i>Kings Court Miniatures</i>	Easter treats for Intro Junior prize winners	Sarah King
THE HOOFF FAIRY NZ	\$30 Cash	Carin Robinson

## Individual & Cash Sponsors

Name	Amount/Item Sponsored
Kathryn Nicholas	\$100
Toni & Wayne Spencer	\$50
Anonymous	\$50
Sandra Ray	RADRS zip up jersey for Junior Rider
Trudi Thomas-Morton	\$20
Nicky Chapman	\$50
Sarah Webber	Prize for closest to time - Intro Junior

## Award Sponsors

Class	Sponsor
Best Presented	Aon Rural Wanganui
8km Intro	A & H Wigglesworth
8km Exp Intro	RADRS (recycled)
8km Intro Junior	Kings Court Miniatures
18km Novice	Shadow
18km Exp Novice	Dews Construction
18km Novice Junior	Herd by Horses Equine Assisted Therapy
18km Short Intermediate	Palamountains
36km Intermediate	Baby Lets Cruise
36km Open	NF Schimanski Farrier
36km Enduro	Ranzau Crabbet Arabians

# ROTARY CLUB OF MARTON

**Applicant eligibility criteria:**

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

**1. APPLICANT DETAILS**

Full Name of Organisation: *ROTARY CLUB of MARTON*

Street address: */*

Postal address: *P. O. Box 135 MARTON*

Post Code:

Contact 1 Name *ANDREW SHAND*

Telephone (day) *027 444 1743*

Email: *ashand268@gmail.com*

Contact 2 Name *Wayne Spencer*

Telephone (day): *021 227 7081*

Email: *wayne.spencer@horizons.govt.nz*

**Legal Status** (see Applicant eligibility criteria)

*REGISTERED CHARITY*

Is your organisation acting as an Umbrella Organisation?

☒

Yes

☐

No

Is your organisation GST registered?

☐

Yes

☒

No

If so, please provide your GST Number:

--	--	--

--	--	--

--	--	--

Bank account:

03
----

0683
------

0193875
---------

00
----

## 2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?

The Rotary Club of Marton is part of the International Rotary organisation. The objectives & purposes of Rotary shall be for every charitable purpose, whether it relates to the relief of poverty, the advancement of education or any other matter beneficial to the community. The Clubs main areas of focus include Club Service, Young Generations & Vocational Service, Rotary Foundation & International & Community Service. Rotary is a global network of 1.2 million people who come together to make positive changes in their communities.

## 3. THE EVENT:

3.1 What is the name of your event?

PEDAL FOR PLEASURE

3.2 When will it take place?

31 MARCH 2019

3.3 Where will it take place?

MARTON & SURROUNDS

3.4 What type of event are you planning?

COMMUNITY BIKE RIDE over 3 separate distances

☐ One-off event

☐ New event that will become a regular event (e.g. annually or bi-annually)

☒ An event that is becoming established as a regular event (but has not yet been held 5 times)

☐ An established, regular event (that has been held more than 5 times)

Please tick the **ONE** box that **best** describes your project. (See Event Sponsorship Scheme definitions)

☐ High profile event

☒ Community event

☐ High profile, community event



Pedal for Pleasure (P4P) is a community orientated event designed to cater for most levels of fitness, to encourage people to exercise, explore the countryside by bicycle, and participate in a family or group activity. We aim to encourage a healthy life style by improving competence, confidence, and competitiveness by exercise. We also encourage non Marton and non-Rangitikei entrants to our town.

The event will be held on March 31, 2019, also known as Marton Market Day. This event should bring more people to the Market Day event, both as entrants to the event and as supporters of the entrants.

We have 3 separate event lengths of 15 km, 40 km, and approximately 90km.

Each event is non- competitive to the extent that the only prizes given out are spot prizes. The first two or three people in each event will be acknowledged and all participants will have their ride timed, with results available on-line.

The 15 km event is designed to be entry level for cyclists with free morning tea available part way around the course which takes in Tutaenui, Fern Flats, and Bryces Roads

The 40 km event takes in Tutaenui, Makohau, Turakina Valley, Waimutu and Fern Flats roads, so is scenic tour of the Lower Rangitikei area and is designed for more ambitious/adventurous riders. This event in the past has attracted cyclists whom may not usually ride this distance but be encouraged to do so by having the course marshalled with support available if required.

The longer 90 km event is subject to road conditions at this stage. We are hoping the sealing of Turakina Valley Road will be complete so we can do a circuit involving Jeffersons, Leedstown, Aldworth, Manghoe, Turakina Valley, Waimutu, Fern Flats Roads. If the road is not sealed we will use the 40 km course plus Galpins, Warrens, Jeffersons and Leedstown Roads.

We seek spot prizes for the entrants from our community and any profits will go back to the local community, especially to support the Young People of our town.

### 3.6 How many people do you expect to attend your event?

LAST YEARS FIGURES

Resident in Rangitikei District?

62.

Visitors from neighbouring Districts?

28

Visitors from the rest of New Zealand?

4

Overseas visitors?

2

Total

96

#### Accountability Reports

If your application for sponsorship is successful, then you will need to report back to Council on the outcomes of your event.

For all events this will include estimating how many people attended your event and their place of origin.

If you are applying for sponsorship under the "high profile" or "high profile, community" categories, Council will help you assess the economic impact of your event using retail data available from MarketView Research.

Council will use its annual residents' survey to test community views on its sponsored events.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your event and what could be improved.

#### Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. Signs and banners promoting the Council's support are also available from the Council Administrator. It is expected that this signage will be displayed at your event. It is the applicant's responsibility to take charge of these items and return them intact and undamaged within 3 days on conclusion of the event.

### 3.7 How will the event be promoted?

Newspaper & Radio Adverts

Posters around town

Flyers in shops

Posters on shops.

Facebook

Websites,

### 3.8 How will you acknowledge the sponsorship provided by Rangitikei District Council?

We aim to acknowledge all sponsors at the start & finish lines and at the spot prize giving.

#### 4 FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Please provide **all** costs and **all** sources of income for the event you are planning.

##### 4.1 Cost of the event

Outline how much the event will cost to put on:

Item	Amount	Quote attached
ELECTRONIC TIMING	\$ 1766	✓
ADVERTISING POSTERS,	\$ 500	last year
NEWSPAPERS/RADIO	\$	
WEBSITE DEVELOPEMENT.	\$ 2000	phoned estimate
KIWI FIRST AID	\$ 160	last year
TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN	\$ <del>400</del> 575	last year
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
<b>Total Cost (GST inclusive / <del>exclusive</del>. Please delete one)</b>	\$ 5000	

You **must** provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

**Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.**

**4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your event**

Name: *RAY SISLEY*  
Telephone (day): *027 304 6165*

Name: *ALLAN FENWICK*  
Telephone (day): *021 555 954*

**5. DECLARATION**

☒ I declare that the information supplied here is correct.

Name: *ANDREW SHAND*

Signature: *A Shand*

Position in organisation: *Organiser Pedal for Pleasure  
Young Generations Director, Marston Rotary*

Date: *31/10/18*

☐ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your event. The Committee will meet on 29 November 2018. The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.



#### 4.2 Income for the event

Outline how the costs of the event will be met:

Item	Amount	
Donated material	\$	—
Cash in hand towards project	\$	—
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	
Ticket sales <i>Estimate 100 @ \$25 av.</i>	\$	2500
<b>Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)</b>		
<i>Wards Furniture, BSW Motors, Towrus Group</i>	\$	1400
<i>McVerry Crawford, Koperky Brothers,</i>	\$	
<i>Arable Solutions, M Richardson.</i>	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
<b>Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)</b>	\$	3900

*Last yea.*

Amount of sponsorship you are requesting from Rangitikei District Council: \$

**4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years?** If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount	
<i>Pedal for Measure 2017</i>	\$	650
<i>Skate Park</i>	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	



PO Box 8024  
Hokowhitu  
Palmerston North 4446

P: 6 355 1759  
M: 027 451 4568  
andrew@ninnessassociates.co.nz

Andrew Shand,  
Event Co-ordinator  
**Pedal for Pleasure,**  
PO Box 135,  
Marton 4741

17<sup>th</sup> May, 2018

Dear Andrew,

**Re: Electronic Timing for Marton Pedal for Pleasure**

Thank you for the opportunity to quote to provide electronic chip timing for the *Pedal for Pleasure*, Marton in 2019.

**Offer**

**Race Day Services**

- Onsite entry system for on the day entrants
- Finish results by category and gender for the podium places to be produced "on the fly"
- Random prize draw off all finishers to be provided (quantity to be advised)
- Results published on the web on completion of the event based on elapsed time

**Timing Equipment**

ChronoTrack bike seat-post kits tag fitted to each entrant's bicycle (single use).

**Timing lines:**

Start 1 (FlashPoint)  
Start 2 (FlashPoint)

which become

Finish 1  
Finish 2

**Timing Fee excluding Chips**



Base charge (including equipment)	\$1,000.00
-----------------------------------	------------

**Expenses**

Travel	\$63.50
Vehicle	\$144.00

**Sub Total     \$1,207.50**

**Plus Timing Kitss**

200x bike seatpost kits @ \$2.80*	\$559.20
-----------------------------------	----------

**Total Offer     \$1,766.70 plus GST**

\*Quoted on exchange rate of NZ\$1 = US\$0.6852. Actual amount charged will reflect exchange rate prevailing at the time the tags for the event are finished and the actual number of seat-post kits supplied for use at the event.



printing.com @ Marton Print  
28 High Street  
Marton  
New Zealand  
4710  
Tel: 06 327 7411  
Fax: 06 327 6898  
Email: marton.sales@printing.com

#### YOUR ADDRESS

Andrew Shand  
Rotary Club of Marton  
PO Box 135  
Marton  
New Zealand  
4741  
Your customer code is H8ROTCLU

#### ABOUT THIS QUOTE

Our ref: 40314  
Date: 16/05/2018  
Your ref: Corflute Signs  
Prepared by: Lucretia Earnshaw  
Telephone: 06 327 7411  
Email: marton.sales@printing.com

## YOUR QUOTE - REFERENCE 40314

Thanks for requesting a quote. We've put together everything you asked for into one place.

Item	Description	Quantity	Price		
Item 1 CF5M6X9	You asked for...	Pedal for Pleasure	6	\$265.68	
	We call them...	Corflute Sign :: 5mm :: 600x900mm	Other options: 8	\$352.08	
	Specification:	600x900mm5mm Corflute BoardFull Colour	10	\$430.92	
		one sidePrinted with UV InksSuitable for use	File Checking / Pre-Flighting	1	\$20.00
		indoors and outdoors	No Eyelets	6	\$0.00
		No Eyelets	Sub Total (Ex. GST @ 15.0%)		\$285.68
	Turnaround * :	Approve your artwork by 3pm and pick up just 3 working days later - GUARANTEED			
Item 2 CF5M9X12	You asked for...	Pedal for Pleasure	6	\$447.12	
	We call them...	Corflute Sign :: 5mm :: 900x1200mm	Other options: 8	\$592.92	
	Specification:	900x1200mm5mm Corflute BoardFull Colour	10	\$727.92	
		one sidePrinted with UV InksSuitable for use	File Checking / Pre-Flighting	1	\$20.00
		indoors and outdoors	No Eyelets	6	\$0.00
		No Eyelets	Sub Total (Ex. GST @ 15.0%)		\$467.12
	Turnaround * :	Approve your artwork by 3pm and pick up just 3 working days later - GUARANTEED			

#### TERMS & CONDITIONS

This quote is valid for 30 days and is based on collection from the store.

\* This quote assumes collection in store, other delivery options can include additional cost and turnaround

Franchises are independently owned and operate under licence. Marton Printery Ltd.

Registered Address: 28 High Street, Marton. GST Registration No.: 18-225-212

Rangitikei

# ***District Monitor***

---

REACHING RANGITIKEI READERS

355 Wellington Rd  
Box 79, Marton.  
Ph 06 327 7881

17 May 2018

To Whom It May Concern

RE: Advertising quote – 'Pedals for Pleasure'

2 x full colour, 12cm high x 2 column wide advertisements @ \$132.20 +GST each.

TOTAL \$264.40+GST

For any further information please contact us.

Regards

Allan Pond.  
Advertising Representative  
021 311 524  
monitoradvertising@xtra.co.nz



# RANGITIKEI SHEARING SPORTS

### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines;

Applicant/organisation must be

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);

- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);

- Community Group under an Umbrella Group;

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients. Council will however issue funds to an umbrella organisation.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the event for which funding is being sought.

An umbrella organisation is an established organisation that is willing to oversee and monitor the use of grants made to individuals through:

- \* Receiving a cheque on behalf of a grantee. The Council will issue a covering letter with the cheque, which will set out the amount of funds granted, the name of the organisation and the nature of the project that is being funded.

- \* Issuing grant funds to the total amount of the grant to the grantee as required, and in line with the purpose of the project for which funding has been approved by the allocation committee.

- \* Endorsing accountability reports on the project. A report is submitted on the progress of the report within three months of the event date.

### 1. APPLICANT DETAILS (See applicant eligibility criteria)

Full Name of Organisation: Rangitikei Shearing Sports

Street address: na

Postal address: c/- Treasurer, 23 McDonnell Rd, RD9, Palmerston North 4479

Contact 1 Name: Angela Coleman, Treasurer

Telephone (day) 021 1234 727 or 06 329 3297

Email: rangitikeishearingsports@gmail.com

Contact 2 Name: Jenayre Lissington, Secretary

Telephone (day): 06 327 6156

Email: jenayre07@gmail.com

### Legal Status (see Applicant eligibility criteria)

Incorporated Society 1856712

IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AS AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?

☐

Yes

☒

No

IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST REGISTERED?

☐

Yes

☒

No

If so, please provide your GST Number:

### 2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?

Attach additional sheets if you need to

To foster and organise the running of annual shearing competition approved by Shearing Sports NZ Inc and to administer the affairs of Rangitikei Shearing Sports Inc in an efficient manner.

We have suffered some lean financial times in recent years, but can now see ourselves developing reserves to match one year of expenses. We achieved a tax exemption certificate from IRD late in 2017 and are now eligible to apply to Lion Foundation and Pub Charity for assistance. We also have a young committee who are actively competing themselves who are wanting to build the reputation of our event.

## Event eligibility criteria

All events eligible for funding must:

- \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- \* Not have started before an application for event sponsorship is approved by the Committee;
- \* Not apply for funding from the Events Sponsorship Scheme more than once in any financial year;
- \* Not have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same event in the same financial year, i.e. through the Community Initiatives Fund, Community Boards/Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- \* Provide a detailed and realistic marketing/promotional plan;
- \* Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- \* Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

### Ineligible events

The types of events ineligible for funding include:

- \* Annual General Meetings;
- \* Events that have no economic or community benefit to Rangitikei;
- \* Events solely run for commercial purposes;
- \* Events promoting religion or political purposes;
- \* Regularly scheduled (for example Saturday morning sport).

## 3. THE EVENT (*See Event Eligibility criteria*)

3.1 What is the name of your event? Rangitikei Shearing Sports

3.2 When will it take place: first Saturday in Feb each year  
ie Sat 2 Feb 2019

3.3 Where will it take place: Memorial Hall, Marton

3.4 What type of event are you planning?

- ☐ One-off event?
- ☐ New event that will become a regular event (e.g. annually or bi-annually)?
- ☐ An event that is becoming established as a regular event (but has not yet been held 5 times)?
- ☒ **An established, regular event (that has been held more than 5 times)? 2017 will be our 57th year!**

Please tick the **ONE** box that best describes your project. (*See Event Sponsorship Scheme definitions*)

- ☐ High profile event
- ☐ Community event
- ☒ **High profile, community event**

### 3.5 Describe your event in full:

From small beginnings and only possible with the support of local business and the rural community, Rangitikei Shearing Sports will be 57 years old in 2018 making it truly an iconic event which attracts world class sports men and women from around New Zealand, Australia and Europe.

The shearing sports in Marton draws more than 500 spectators to watch local heroes, world champion shearers and woolhandlers compete at the daylong event. Over 1300 sheep will be shorn and wool graded by as many as 100 shearers and 40 wool handlers. The spectacle of the open final, with six of the best shearers in the world, shearing 20 sheep in our own Memorial Hall is amazing.

Rangitikei Shearing Sports are very proud of our achievements and the hard work of all the people connected with the event. This has led to Rangitikei Shearing Sports being nominated to host the North Island Championships and a qualifying round for the World Championships and the 4<sup>th</sup> round of the PGG Wrightson Lamb Shear circuit.

Many world class shearers and wool handlers compete in Marton. Current World Champion Roland Smith won the Rangitikei Shearing Sports Open event for four years and won the Golden Shears Open in 2016. Gavin Mutch won our Open in 2016 and was World Champion in 2012 & runner up in 2017. World record holders Cam Ferguson, Darin Forde & Rowland Smith compete annually. World and Golden Shears Woolhandling Champions Sheree Alabaster & Joel Henare are regular competitors and winners of the open event.

### Accountability Reports

If your application for sponsorship is successful, then you will need to report back to Council on the outcomes of your event.

For all events this will include estimating how many people attended your event and their place of origin.

If you are applying for sponsorship under the “high profile” or “high profile, community” categories, Council will help you assess the economic impact of your event using retail data available from MarketView Research.

Council will use its annual residents’ survey to test community views on its sponsored events.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your event and what could be improved.

**Please see also the notes on Council’s expectations from its sponsorship of events at the end of this application form.**

#### **Promoting Rangitikei District Council’s support:**

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. Signs and banners promoting the Council’s support are also available from the Council Administrator. It is expected that this signage will be displayed at your event. It is the applicant’s responsibility to take charge of these items and return them intact and undamaged within 3 days on conclusion of the event.

### 3.5 Describe your event in full (continued)

Our local shearing sports started in 1963, that is just two years after Golden Shears was started in Masterton. Peter Coleman (my Dad) and Jim Norris borrowed some equipment from Feilding to put on the first one. Our district still has plenty of sheep and beef farmers, despite national sheep numbers being down to 30m, from a high of 70million. Shearing competitions are about promoting the art and skill of shearing and woolhandling and an interest in wool and are struggling to survive due to declining sheep numbers. The sheep supplied by Mark Godfrey, Richard Cash and Andrew & Kylee Stewart, and the local shearers who win our local prizes support high standards in our district. Graeme Skou does an amazing job bringing the sheep in unshorn and taking the shorn ones away, through the single door at the back of the hall, showcasing his excellent local business.

### 3.6 How many people do you **expect** to attend your event? (See *Accountability Reports*)

Resident in Rangitikei District?	240	Visitors from neighbouring Districts <sup>1</sup> ?	50
Visitors from the rest of New Zealand?	170	Overseas visitors?	40
Total		500	

### 3.7 How will the event be promoted?

After 56 years, and always on the first Saturday in February, the event is already well known to locals. The Rangitikei Shearing Sports is part of the national calendar of shearing sports and is sponsored by PGG Wrightson for the North Island Championship, which is the lead up to Golden Shears, so we always get top level shearers, wool handlers and judges from around NZ.

We promote ourselves around town in the leadup to the event and with no charge for entry, we always get a good crowd. We are already on Eventfinda for 2019, can be found on Facebook “Rangitikei Shearing Sports – Marton Show” and expect to be promoted on [www.rangitikei.com](http://www.rangitikei.com) website & by Project Marton closer to the event. With a new generation of young shearers/woolhandlers getting involved in running the event, Jacob Moore, Jimmy Samuels, Morgan Lissington and Logan Kamura, we are working hard to build the event. At our strategic planning meeting in May 2018 we plan to grow our event by 20% per year, to be recognised as the biggest and the best show in the lead up to Golden Shears and have increased the prizemoney from \$7,000 to \$10,000. We are also looking to link in with other rural sports.

### 3.8 How will you acknowledge the sponsorship provided by Rangitikei District Council? (See *Promoting Rangitikei District Council’s support*)

We hold the event in the Memorial Hall and are very happy to display RDC signs and banners. We have a large number of individual and business sponsors and always work very hard to see that they are mentioned and recognised. That includes large signs on the walls listing all sponsors and regular mention from our announcers in the hall during the event.

<sup>1</sup> Horowhenua, Manawatu, Ruapehu, Palmerston North, Tararua and Whanganui.



## Funding Guide

Council sponsorship of ANY event will not exceed 50% of eligible costs. (Please see notes at the end of this application form for more details.)

### Eligible costs

- \* Event production costs such as signage, advertising, and promotional material;
- \* Venue hire;
- \* Seeding of events – seed funding is a grant to enable the event to develop to a stage where it can become self-funding.

### Ineligible costs

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Elimination of an accumulated debt or debt servicing;
- \* Bridging loans;
- \* Ongoing administration costs that are not related to a specific event;
- \* Salaries for ongoing administration and services;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Travel costs;
- \* Feasibility studies;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Late applications.

You **must**: provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are **GST exclusive**.

## 4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION (See Funding Guide) Please provide all costs and all sources of income for the event you are planning.

Audited Accounts to 30 April 2018 are attached

### 4.1 Cost of the event ~ \$25,000pa

Outline how much the event will cost to put on:

Item	Amount	
Admin expenses/Advertising & Sundry	\$	1,050
Prizemoney	\$	10,000
Auditor	\$	150
Hall	\$	250
Presentation Ribbons	\$	750
Judges	\$	660
Engraving of trophies	\$	75
Singlets, shirts & printing	\$	500
Accommodation & Catering	\$	850
Affiliation & Levy fees	\$	600
Electrician	\$	450
<b>Cartage of sheep and drums*</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,700</b>
Northern Timing Systems	\$	650
Equipment Storage	\$	1,125
Repairs and Maintenance	\$	200
Insurance	\$	1,600
Total Cost (GST inclusive )	\$	23,610

### 4.2 Income for the event ~ \$25,000pa

Outline how the costs of the event will be met:

Item	Amount	
Cash in hand – reserve funds (at 30/4/18)	\$	15,258.97
Fundraising – PGG Wrightson	\$	2,750
Fundraising – Pledgecard sponsors (from about 40 individuals & businesses)	\$	8,000
Fundraising – Livestock gifted that we sell	\$	5,000
Ticket sales – nil, but do sell raffles with donated goods	\$	250
Entry money from shearers & woolhandlers	\$	3,000
Shearing of competition sheep	\$	2,000
Pub Charity/Lion Foundation	\$	8,250
Total funds available (GST inclusive)	\$	29,250/44,508

**Amount of sponsorship you are requesting for cartage**

**from Rangitikei District Council:**

**\$ 4,700 see \* above**

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

#### HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

*Tick as appropriate*

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Answered all of the questions?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Does your financial information add up? <b>Please check!</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provided daytime phone numbers?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provided full details of your event and included extra pages as appropriate?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provide quotes for all appropriate items?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provided a pre-printed deposit slip?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provided your latest annual accounts?

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application form and are complete. Council staff will contact you for further information if necessary.

#### 4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount	
2017 towards cartage	\$	1,900
2016 towards cartage	\$	2,700
2015 towards cartage	\$	2,063
2013 towards cartage	\$	2,500

#### 4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your event

Name: Warren Parker, North Island Shearing Sports Chairman

Telephone (day): 07 825 5141

Name: Bob Crawford, local farmer and regular sponsor

Telephone (day): 06 327 6537

#### 5. DECLARATION

☒ I declare that the information supplied here is correct.

Name: Angela Coleman

Signature:

Position in organisation: Treasurer

Date: 1 November 2018

☐ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your event. The Committee will meet in November 2018. The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

Attached:

GK Skou Transport Quote for 2018  
District Monitor from 9 February 2017  
Bank Verification  
Accounts to 30 April 2017

February 2018



## 2018 Post Event Newsletter

### Thank you to all our Sponsors – 2018 was another great event

The Rangitikei Shearing Sports Committee would like to thank you very much for sponsoring and supporting the 2018 Rangitikei Shearing Sports (RSS) held on Saturday the 3rd February, in the Marton War Memorial Hall. Not only is this a popular community occasion, shearing sports competitions ensure a high standard in the wool-shed, which is an integral part of NZ's wool industry. 84 shearers and 42 wool handlers came from NZ and overseas to compete and the location provides many benefits, with a nearby playground creating a family-friendly atmosphere. Marton is a popular event with a strong tradition, ample parking, generous shower and toilet facilities, fresh and tasty Samoan fare, the Coffee Kart and Mr Whippy!

The mid-day highlight was the test match, sponsored by John Turkington Forestry, between the Welsh and New Zealand two-man teams (Wales: Alun Jones and Mathew Evans vs New Zealand: Rowland Smith and John Kirkpatrick). The competition to shear the twenty sheep apiece was close and fierce with the New Zealanders emerging the clean winners.

Roland Smith, the world champion, shore the winning score again to claim the North Island Championship and win the PGG Wrightson Lamb Shear despite being hassled by the competitive spirits of Digger Balme, Gavin Mutch and John Kirkpatrick, David Buick and Mark Grainger. For more, see Shearing Sports NZ's Facebook page on <https://www.facebook.com/www.shearingsports.co.nz/posts/734199130111202>

The 5 trophies for local competitors and the North Island Champs were won:

Peter Coleman Memorial Trophy	Logan Kamura	11 pts
Steve Potaka Cup – Local Senior	Josh Harding	19.75 pts
Steve Potaka Cup – Local Open	Jimmy Samuels	46.77 pts
Betty Rakatairi Trophy – Local Outside Points	Logan Kamura	11 pts
Ron Widt Memorial Trophy – Best Local Junior	Daniel Biggs	42.698 pts
T & M Martyn Shield – NI Shearing Champion	Roland Smith	60.485 pts

The team running the day is relatively young. Jake Moore and Anna Holmes kept the programme running to schedule. The two commentators; Morgan Lissington and Jimmy Samuels created excitement through-out the day with their lively commentary. They frequently praised the sponsors that made the day possible.

Mark Godfrey of Tapuwai, Richard Cash of Kotuku Farm, and Andrew and Kylie Stewart of Rangitikei Farmstay provided the 1300-odd good, clean sheep. Staff from Phil Hourigan Contracting kept the floors clean and resident shearers on the stand for Wool-handling finals. Phil's team prepared the sheep prior to the show and also finished off the 30-odd left over. Their skill and willingness to support this show is truly appreciated. It was great having the Ag-Challenge students there on Friday to assist the set-up. Two wonderful girls of their team turned up on Saturday to help out with the catering. The Otiwhiti cadets learnt lots and worked well, being the pen staff on the day. The Judges of both the shearing and wool-handling were looked after well with the up-stairs complimentary smoko's and lunch. The committee also provided drinks and food for the pen-staff and volunteers.



"A farmer can grow the best wool but if it is not shorn in one clean cut and handled with class, it becomes fibre fit for industrial purposes only"

Thank you once again for your part in ensuring the success of the Rangitikei Shearing Sports and indirectly the wool industry of NZ.



Digger Balme, Roland Smith and David Buick in Open Final

Yours sincerely

Kopere Down (President), Jimmy Samuels (Vice President), Jenayre Lissington (Secretary),  
Angela Coleman (Treasurer), Paul Simpson, Phil Hourigan, Jacob Moore, Logan Kamura & Gail Haitana  
Rangitikei Shearing Sports Committee 2018 [rangitikeishearingsports@gmail.com](mailto:rangitikeishearingsports@gmail.com)





# Rangitikei Shearing Sports 3 Feb 2018 Results

## Novice Shearing – Sponsored by Jim Howard, Westoe

	First Name	Surname	From	Heat	Time	Board	Pen	Time Pts	Brd Pts	Pen Pts	Total	Locals
1	Logan	Kamura	Marton	1	3.33.77	6	5	10.689	6.000	5.000	21.689	L
2	Andrew	Baxter	Pongaroa	1	4.16.83	6	4	12.842	6.000	4.000	22.842	
3	James	Geddy	Wanganui	2	3.50.79	9	17	11.54	9.000	17.000	37.54	L
4	Karolin	Bunting	Germany	2	3.59.03	11	21	11.952	11.000	21.000	43.952	
5	Adrienne	Samuels	Marton	1	4.10.78	18	16	12.539	18.000	16.000	46.539	L
6	Samantha	Baxter	Pongaroa	2	4.49.95	9	26	14.498	9.000	26.000	49.498	

Best Local: Logan Kamura

## Junior Shearing – Sponsored by New World & Mars Petfood

1	Jonathan	Painter	Pahiatua	1	9.40.78	16	44	29.039	3.200	8.800	41.039	
2	Daniel	Biggs	Mangamahu	1	9.25.95	24	48	28.298	4.800	9.600	42.698	L
3	Brooke	Hamerton	Hastings	1	9.35.39	41	40	28.77	8.200	8.000	44.97	
4	Reuben	Alabaster	Taihape	1	8.16.25	40	61	24.813	8.000	12.200	45.013	
5	Liam	Pritchard	Pongoroa	1	11.03.44	25	60	33.172	5.000	12.000	50.172	
6	Mark	Baxter	Pongoroa	1	10.20.27	41	86	31.014	8.200	17.200	56.414	

Best Local: Daniel Biggs

## Intermediate Shearing – Sponsored by Kelso Farms & Bob Crawford, Moto Kowhai Farm

1	Mark	Ferguson	Elsthorpe	1	8.01.97	16	27	24.099	3.2	5.4	32.699	
2	Jeremy	Leggane	France	1	7.43.24	10	44	23.162	2	8.8	33.962	
3	Gwydion	Davies	Wales	1	7.26.65	11	50	22.333	2.2	10	34.533	
4	Emily	Tekapa	Scotland	1	8.13.61	13	42	24.681	2.6	8.4	35.681	
5	Ruka	Braddick	Ekatahuna	1	8.09.16	18	56	24.458	3.600	11.2	39.258	
6	Daniel	Seed	Woodville	1	7.21.71	19	70	22.086	3.800	14.000	39.886	

Best Local: Nil

## Senior Shearing – Sponsored by Hugh Lilburn – Ferndale & Drysdale Stations and AON Insurance Brokers

1	Tegwyn	Bradley	Woodville	1	10.21.37	19	91	31.069	2.111	10.111	43.291	
2	Ricci	Stevens	Napier	1	10.36.69	25	81	31.835	2.778	9.000	43.613	
3	Ilan	Jones	Wales	1	10.14.5	24	97	30.725	2.667	10.778	44.17	
4	Connor	Puha	Kimbolton	1	11.04.70	34	85	33.235	3.778	9.444	46.457	
5	Thomas	Lima	Levin	1	11.32.22	29	102	34.611	3.222	11.333	49.166	
6	Jaycob	Brunton	Levin	1	11.34.31	36	111	34.716	4.000	12.333	51.049	

Best Local: Josh Harding

## Open Shearing – Sponsored by PGG Wrightsons

1	Rowland	Smith	Hastings	1	17.22.70	28	139	52.135	1.400	6.950	60.485	
2	Gavin	Mutch	Whangamomona	1	17.56.31	37	157	53.816	1.85	7.85	63.516	
3	John	Kirkpatrick	Napier	1	17.19.46	44	191	51.973	2.20	9.55	63.723	
4	Digger	Balme	Te Kuiti	1	17.20.94	50	191	52.047	2.50	9.55	64.097	
5	David	Buick	Pongaroa	1	17.21.60	47	202	52.080	2.350	10.100	64.53	
6	Mark	Grainger	Te Kuiti	1	19.41.44	65	166	59.072	3.25	8.3	70.622	

Best Local: Jimmy Samuels

## Novice Wool Handling – Sponsored by Duncan Land Co

	First Name	Surname	From	Time	Time Faults	Board	Blend	Oddment	Fleece	Total	Local
1	Lara	Pritchard	Pongoroa	38.1	14.09	4	5	9.000	8.000	40.09	
2	Jennifer	Kumeroa	Wanganui	1.4.19	40.190	12	15	7	12	86.190	L
3	Mareana	Kumeroa	Wanganui	55.4	31.4	25	15	15	16	102.4	

Best Local: Jennifer Kumeroa

## Junior Wool Handling – Sponsored by Farm Chemical Supplies & John Wilkie – Waione Coopworths

1	Cortez	Ostler	Marton	37.8	13.750	8	5	9	22	57.750	L
2	Crystal	Bird	Ekatahuna	27.1	5.414	24	10	6	20	65.414	
3	Ngaio	Puha	Kimbolton	42	17.970	6	5	27	20	75.970	
4	Summer	Pritchard	Pongoroa	29.3	5.868	6	10	21.000	48.000	90.868	
5	Lucky	Garrett	Ekatahuna	34.1	10.1	10	10	18.000	60.000	108.1	
6	Lee	George	Te Kuiti	29.9	5.988	14	10	26.000	56.000	111.988	

Best Local: Cortez Ostler

## Senior Wool Handling – Sponsored by FMG Feilding & Rangitikei District Council

1	Ricci	Stevens	Napier	33.4	9.430	6	5	12	24	56.430	
2	Ash	Boyce	Dannevirke	33.5	9.530	9	5	18	24	65.530	
3	Angela	Stevens	Napier	34.9	10.930	7	10	30	20	77.930	
4	Nora	Kumeroa	Mataura	42.8	18.810	8	5	45	12	88.810	
5	Bianca	Hawea	Masterton	36.5	12.530	7	10	43	18	90.530	
6	Emily	Te Kapa	Scotland	47.5	23.530	20	10	18	36	107.530	

Best Local: Ashley Ostler

## Open Wool Handling – Sponsored by BJW Motors & Pub Charity

1	Sheree	Alabaster	Taihape	27.4	5.488	7	5	21	28.000	66.488	
2	Keryn	Herbert	Te Kuiti	23.3	4.65	14	10.000	29.000	16	73.65	
3	Jamie	McLean	Taihape	42.1	18.12	7	10.000	23.000	25.000	83.12	
4	Eramiha	Neho	Dannevirke	25.1	5.014	16	10	48	28.000	107.014	
5	Cushla	Abraham	Masterton	44.2	20.19	13	5.000	33.000	36	107.19	
6	Logan	Kamura	Marton	44.6	20.62	8	10	60.000	12.000	110.62	L

Best Local: Logan Kamura



Senior winners with AON Insurance Brokers rep, Robert Wilson



PGG Wrightson Open Winners



October 2018

2019 Sponsorship



Dear Sponsor

## Sponsorship Opportunities – North Island Championships 2019

The North Island Shearing Sports Championship is a high point on the community calendar attracting more than 500 people to a single event in the district with world famous competitors and local talent as our drawcard, but we are ready to make it the biggest and best show in the lead up to Golden Shears. We also want to promote other rural sports.

This year's event on **Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> February 2019** at Marton Memorial Hall will again be the showcase for the energy, skill and talent in and around the district as well as the qualifying rounds for the world championships.

Over 1300 sheep will be shorn and wool graded by as many as 120 shearers and 35 woolhandlers who travel to the event to compete in five grades: novice, junior, intermediate, senior and open. In the heats, local shearers of all grades compete on points for the Peter Coleman Trophy while the local shearer with the cleanest pen points will attain the Betty Rakatairi Trophy attracting front page coverage and features in all the regional newspapers, shearing sports publications and website and on Facebook (look for Rangitikei Shearing Sports - Marton Show) and Event-finda. We have upped the prizemoney to \$10,000 and are open to other ways to improve the event, showcasing our local sheep and improving the wool industry.

The competition is a non-profit community event, with free entry for young and old, to bring town and country together to enjoy each other's company whilst witnessing the great shearing and woolhandling. We rely on fundraising and the sponsorship of local businesses and the rural community to be able to host this iconic event.

Sponsorship opportunities are available from October this year (later than our preferred August, but still earlier than our previous November timeframe) in order to assist our business sponsors with their planning and the busyness in the lead up to Christmas.

The committee appreciates you taking the time to read this proposal and look forward to any support you may be able to offer. Feel free to discuss your support with any member of the committee listed below. 2019 will be the 56<sup>th</sup> year that this competition has been held in Marton and I hope you will be as excited as we are that our young local shearers have joined the committee and are looking to grow the event, so that it can carry on for many, many more years.

Yours sincerely

Kopere Down (President) Jimmy Samuels (Vice President), Jenayre Lissington (Secretary), Angela Coleman (Treasurer), Phil Hourigan, Paul Simpson, Gail Haitana, Jacob Moore, Logan Kamura & Josh Harding  
Rangitikei Shearing Sports Committee 2019  
rangitikeishearingsports@gmail.com





# Sponsorship Opportunities are now available

## Under \$ 200 Donation

- All those who donate to the event are listed on our sponsors poster, including sheep donations
- Our event has continued for 56 years because of the large number of people who give us \$100 or a sheep or two – please tell us if you know someone who would be willing to match your contribution so we can widen our mailing list

## \$ 200 Sponsorship

- Company name in event program and on sponsor poster
- Company Banner on high visibility at the event
- Your generous sponsorship mentioned on the day by the MC

## \$ 400 Sponsorship

- Sponsor a particular woolhandling event
- Company name in event program and on sponsor poster
- Company Banner on high visibility at the event
- Your generous sponsorship mentioned on the day by the MC
- Opportunity to display promotional material at the event

## \$ 500 Sponsorship

- Sponsor a particular shearing event
- Company name in event program and on sponsor poster
- Company Banner on high visibility at the event
- Your generous sponsorship mentioned on the day by the MC
- Opportunity to display promotional material at the event and free stall at the event

## \$1000+ Sponsorship – benefits as above Plus

- Company logo on event T shirt

or

- Company Logo on competition sashes

or

- You tell us how we can combine the 'biggest and best shearing show leading to Golden Shears' with your company's priorities and sponsorship needs

The more mature element is still involved with the Rangitikei Shearing Sports, but our younger members who are still actively competing are driving change with our event and seeking to grow it by 20% per year – prizemoney for 2019 is up to \$10,000 (from \$7,000 in previous years). If you want to join us with options to improve and grow our event, then talk to Jake Moore (027 7157 450 & [jakemoore510@gmail.com](mailto:jakemoore510@gmail.com)) or Jimmy Samuels (022 687 5823 & [jimmysamuels13@gmail.com](mailto:jimmysamuels13@gmail.com)) about the shearing competition and Logan Kamura (022 037 2500 & [lowgskamura@gmail.com](mailto:lowgskamura@gmail.com)) about your ideas for the woolhandling.



Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> February 2019  
8 am – 4.30pm

## Rangitikei Shearing Sports

If you have any questions or wish to support the event in any way please call Jake, Jimmy or Logan above, or Angela Coleman, Treasurer on 06 329 3297 & 021 1234 727 & email: [rangitikeishearingsports@gmail.com](mailto:rangitikeishearingsports@gmail.com). Thank you

## GK Skou Transport

P O Box 324  
Marton

Ph: 06 3276424 / 0274 427463

31<sup>st</sup> October 2018

Marton Shearing Sports  
C/- Angela Coleman  
23 McDonnell Rd, Ohakea  
R.D 9  
Palmerston North 4479  
Email: rangitikeishearingsports@gmail.com

### **QUOTE – MARTON SHEARING SPORTS FEB 2019**

Drums ex Tutaenui Shed to Mermorial Hall and return (\$250.00 each way)  
(\$287.50 each way incl G.S.T)

Main sheer sheep (Sheep @ \$1.85 each way) (\$2.13 each way incl G.S.T)

We are G.S.T registered so all prices are excluding G.S.T

Regards  
Graeme Skou

Quote 2019  
+ Actual 2018



# G.K SKOU TRANSPORT LIMITED

## MAF Accredited Livestock

P O Box 324  
MARTON 4741  
Email: graeme.skou@xtra.co.nz  
Mobile 0274-427-463

Tel. (06) 327-6424  
Fax. (06) 327-6324  
GST Number: 84-751-391

**TAX**  
**INVOICE/STATEMENT**

Feb 2018

Original

Page: 1

Customer Code  
MAR

Client:

Marton Shearing Sports  
C/-Angela Coleman  
23 McDonell Rd, R.D 9  
Palmerston Nth

Date	Ref	Description	Quantity	Price	GST	Total
		Opening Balance				0.00
02 Feb 18	86819	Truck & Trailer to pick up Drums ex Shearing Sports Storage and deliver to Memorial Hall	1	250.00	37.50	287.50
02 Feb 18	86819	Truck & Trailer to pick up Drums ex Memorial Hall and deliver to Shearing Sports Storage	1	250.00	37.50	287.50
03 Feb 18	88188	2th Sheep ex Tyrone Farm to Marton Shearing	126 Hd	1.65	31.18	239.08
03 Feb 18	88188	2th Sheep ex Marton Shearing to Tyrone Farm	126 Hd	1.65	31.19	239.09
03 Feb 18	88346	Lambs ex JR Cash to Marton Shearing Sports	279 Hd	1.65	69.05	529.40
03 Feb 18	88346	Lambs ex Marton Shearing Sports to JR Cash	279 Hd	1.65	69.05	529.40

Balance to carry forward \$2111.97

G.K SKOU TRANSPORT LIMITED

P O Box 324

MARTON

Phone 06 327 6424

Fax 06 327 6324

Email graeme.skou@xtra.co.nz

Mobile 0274 427 463

GST Number 84-751-391

pd online  
6/3/18  
Angela

# G.K SKOU TRANSPORT LIMITED

## MAF Accredited Livestock

Marton Shearing Sports

Invoice/Statement 44

Page 2

Date	Ref	Description	Quantity	Price	GST	Total
		Balance from previous page				2111.97
03 Feb 18	86917	Sheep ex M Godfrey to Marton Shearing Sports	350 Ea	1.65	86.62	664.12
03 Feb 18	86917	Sheep ex Marton Shearing Sports to M Godfrey	350 Ea	1.65	86.63	664.13
03 Feb 18	87719	Ewes ex M Godfery to Marton Shearing Sports	350 Hd	1.65	86.62	664.12
03 Feb 18	87719	Ewes ex Marton Shearing Sports to M Godfrey	350 Hd	1.65	86.63	664.13

<b>3 Months &amp; over</b>	<b>2 Months</b>	<b>1 Month</b>	<b>Current</b>
\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4768.47

Your custom is appreciated.

**Total Due \$4768.47**

Includes GST of \$621.97

Please Detach & Return with your Payment to

**G.K SKOU TRANSPORT LIMITED**

P O Box 324

MARTON 4741

Email: [graeme.skou@xtra.co.nz](mailto:graeme.skou@xtra.co.nz)

Direct Credit Bank Account : 03-1353-0239820-00

**Marton Shearing Sports**

**MAR**

**Feb 2018**

**AMOUNT PAID**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Total Due**

**\$4768.47**

# Entity Information

## Rangitikei Shearing Sports Incorporated For the year ended 30 April 2018 Cash Basis

'Who are we?', 'Why do we exist?'

### Legal Name of Entity

Rangitikei Shearing Sports Incorporated

### Entity Type and Legal Basis

Incorporated Society

### Registration Number

1856712

### Entity's Purpose or Mission

We are an incorporated society whose purpose is to foster and organise the running of an annual shearing competition approved by Shearing Sports NZ Inc.

### Entity Structure

We are a non-profit organisation administered by a Committee elected from and by the general membership of the Society.

### Main Sources of Entity's Cash and Resources

Our main sources of income are from fundraising and sponsorship from local businesses and the rural community.

### Main Methods Used by Entity to Raise Funds

While some sponsors provide greater amounts, most of our funds come from a large number of locals who are willing to give us \$100 or 1-2 sheep during our stock drives.

### Entity's Reliance on Volunteers and Donated Goods or Services

Volunteers assist with catering and event management for the annual competition.

### Physical Address

2498 Turakina, RD 11, Wanganui

### Postal Address

23 Mcdonell Road, Ohakea, RD 9, Palmerston North



# Approval of Financial Report

## Rangitikei Shearing Sports Incorporated For the year ended 30 April 2018 Cash Basis

The Committee are pleased to present the approved financial report including the historical financial statements of Rangitikei Shearing Sports Incorporated for the year ended 30 April 2018.

APPROVED



Kopere Downs

Chairperson

Date 27.5.2018



Angela Coleman

Treasurer

Date 27-5-2018

# Statement of Service Performance

## Rangitikei Shearing Sports Incorporated

For the year ended 30 April 2018

### Cash Basis

‘What did we do?’, ‘when did we do it?’

#### Description of Entity’s Outcomes

The Mission Statement covers the entity’s short and long-term outcomes.

	2018	2017
<b>Description and Quantification of the Entity’s Outputs – Number per year</b>		
Sheep Shorn & wool graded	1300	1300
Shearers	84	100
Wool handlers	42	50
Shearing Divisions	5	5
Wool handling Divisions	4	4
Memorial Trophies	4	4
Years competition run	55	54

#### Additional Output Measures

Uninterrupted since 1963 Marton has hosted this competition on the first Saturday of February, in recent years on a six- stand platform set up inside the Memorial Hall on Wellington Road. The event provides free entry to bring town and country together to witness the talent, energy and skill of the local, national and international competitors. We also promote the use of wool products.

# Statement of Receipts and Payments

## Rangitikei Shearing Sports Incorporated For the year ended 30 April 2018

'How was it funded?' and 'What did it cost?'

	Notes	Actual 2018	Actual 2017
<b>Operating Receipts</b>	<b>2</b>		
Donations, fundraising and other similar receipts		15,499.00	18,369.09
Fees, subscriptions and other receipts from members		3,045.00	3,285.00
Receipts from providing goods or services		0	1200.00
Interest, dividends and other investment income receipts		11.59	9.68
Grants		10,151.30	2,700.00
<b>Total Operating Receipts</b>		<b>28,706.89</b>	<b>25,563.77</b>
<b>Operating Payments</b>	<b>3</b>		
Payments related to public fundraising		176.10	248.10
Volunteer and employee related payments		1,198.00	1,163.75
Payments related to providing goods or services		11,786.63	11,292.06
Grants and donations paid		8,430.00	7,565.00
<b>Total Operating Payments</b>		<b>21,590.73</b>	<b>20,268.91</b>
<b>Operating Surplus or (Deficit)</b>		<b>7,116.16</b>	<b>5,294.86</b>
<b>Capital Receipts</b>			
Receipts from the sale of resources		-	
Receipts from borrowings		-	
<b>Capital Payments</b>			
Purchase of resources		-	
Repayments of borrowing		-	
<b>Increase/(Decrease) in Bank Accounts and Cash</b>			
Bank accounts and cash at the beginning of the financial year		8,142.81	2,847.95
<b>Bank accounts and Cash at the End of the Financial Year</b>		<b>15,258.97</b>	<b>8,142.81</b>
<b>Represented by:</b>			
Cheque account(s)		15,258.97	8,142.81
Savings account(s)			
Term Deposit accounts(s)			
<b>Total Bank Accounts and Cash at the End of the Financial Year</b>		<b>15,258.97</b>	<b>8,142.81</b>

# Statement of Resources and Commitments

## Rangitikei Shearing Sports Incorporated For the year ended 30 April 2017 Cash Basis

'What the entity owns?' and 'What the entity owes?'

	2018	2017
<b>Bank Accounts and Cash</b>		
Bank Accounts and Cash (from Statement of Receipts and Payments)	15,258.97	8,142.81
<b>Total Banks Accounts and Cash</b>	<b>15,258.97</b>	<b>8,142.81</b>
	2018	2017
<b>Money Owed to the Entity</b>		
Description		
<b>Total Money Owed to the Entity</b>		
	2018	2017
<b>Schedule of Other Information</b>		
Grants or Donations with Conditions Attached (where conditions not fully met at balance date)		

# Statement of Accounting Policies

## Rangitikei Shearing Sports Incorporated For the year ended 30 April 2018 Cash Basis

'How did we do our accounting?'

### Note 1: Accounting Policies

#### Basis of Preparation

Rangitikei Shearing Sports Incorporated is permitted by law to apply PBE SFR-C (NFP) Public Benefit Simple Format Reporting – Cash (Not-For-Profit) and has elected to do so. All transactions are reported in the Statement of Receipts and Payments and related Notes to the Performance Report on a cash basis.

#### Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Rangitikei Shearing Sports Incorporated is not registered for GST. Therefore, amounts recorded in the Performance Report are inclusive of GST (if any).

# Notes to the Performance Report

## Rangitikei Shearing Sports Incorporated

For the year ended 30 April 2018

Cash Basis

	2018	2017
<b>Note 2: Analysis of Receipts</b>		
<b>Fundraising receipts</b>		
Raffles	237.00	197.00
Sponsorship- Pledges	9,636.00	9,875.00
Sponsorship- Vouchers	1,500.00	1,850.00
Livestock Fundraising	2,380.00	3,931.59
Shearing Sheep/ Crutching	1,746.00	2,515.50
<b>Total Fundraising receipts</b>	<b>15,499.00</b>	<b>18,369.09</b>
<b>Receipts from Grants and Donations</b>		
Grants- RDC Community Initiatives Fund	1,900.00	2,700.00
Grant –Pub Charity	8,251.30	
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,151.30</b>	<b>2,700.00</b>
<b>Fees, subscriptions and other receipts from members</b>		
Show Entries	3,045.00	3285.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,045.00</b>	<b>3,285.00</b>
<b>Receipts from providing goods or services</b>		
Equipment Hire	0	1,200.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,200.00</b>
<b>Investment, dividends and other investment income receipts</b>		
Bank interest	11.59	9.68
<b>Total</b>	<b>11.59</b>	<b>9.68</b>

## Note 3: Analysis of Payments

<b>Payments related to public fundraising</b>		
Advertising	89.50	188.10
Hall Hireage & Meetings	86.60	60.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>176.10</b>	<b>248.10</b>
<b>Payments related to providing goods or services</b>		
Presentation Ribbons	708.52	761.00
Trophy Engraving	67.80	301.20
Singlets, Shirts & Printing	433.55	343.85
Accommodation and Catering for Operators	613.31	1,294.63
Electrician	437.00	437.00
Cartage Sheep & Drums	4,768.47	4,938.21

Equipment Storage	1,687.50	1,125.00
Repairs & Maintenance	0	385.47
Insurance	1,555.95	1,463.95
Timing Costs	1,277.00	0
Sundry Competition Expenses	237.53	241.75
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,786.63</b>	<b>11,292.06</b>
<b>Grants and Donations Paid</b>		
Prizes	8,430.00	7,565.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,430.00</b>	<b>7,565.00</b>
<b>Volunteer and Employee Related Payments</b>		
Judges	600.00	660.00
Affiliation & Levy Fees	598.00	503.75
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,198.00</b>	<b>1,163.75</b>

#### **Note 4: Related Party Transactions**

There were no transactions involving related parties during the financial year. (Last Year – nil)

#### **Note 5: Events After the Balance Date**

There are no known transactions that have occurred after balance date that would impact upon these accounts.



# TAIHAPE AREA DRESSAGE GROUP

**Applicant eligibility criteria:**

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

**1. APPLICANT DETAILS**

Full Name of Organisation: *Taihape Area Dressage Group*

Street address: *N.A.*

Postal address: *c/- Adrienne Maru  
63 Gray St  
Raetihi*

Post Code: *4632*

Contact 1 Name *Jenny Pearce*

Telephone (day) *027 2358325*

Email: *jenny - taihape@hotmail.com*

Contact 2 Name *Bernice Frost*

Telephone (day): *06 3854691*

Email: *droversroad@xtra.co.nz*

**Legal Status (see Applicant eligibility criteria)**

*Taihape Area Dressage Group is an affiliated area  
of Dressage New Zealand - our governing body*

Is your organisation acting as an Umbrella Organisation?

☐

Yes

☒

No

Is your organisation GST registered?

☐

Yes

☒

No

If so, please provide your GST Number:

Bank account:

## 2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?

To foster and support the sport of Dressage in the Taihape & Ruapehu areas. To help with training for young riders and to encourage young and old to participate in competitions. To run an Annual championship show at

## 3. THE EVENT:

3.1 What is the name of your event?

Dressage Taihape Xmas Championships

3.2 When will it take place?

December 15th & 16th 2018

3.3 Where will it take place?

Memorial Park, Taihape

3.4 What type of event are you planning?

☐ One-off event

☐ New event that will become a regular event (e.g. annually or bi-annually)

☐ An event that is becoming established as a regular event (but has not yet been held 5 times)

☒ An established, regular event (that has been held more than 5 times)

Please tick the **ONE** box that **best** describes your project. (See Event Sponsorship Scheme definitions)

☒ High profile event

☐ Community event

☐ High profile, community event

**3.5 Describe your event in full:**

*Attach additional sheets if you need to*

Dressage Tailhapa Championships is a qualifying show for 'Horse of the Year' show. All classes earn points for the many levels of National qualifier events which culminate at the

N Z. Championships later in the year our show attracts riders of all levels from Preliminary to Grand Prix and they come from Auckland to Wellington.

Most arrive on Friday and leave late Sunday. We need top class judges from far afield and must pay travel expenses and accommodation costs.

Tailhapa businesses get a real boost that weekend and many of the community pitch in to help run this very important equestrian event.

### 3.6 How many people do you expect to attend your event?

Resident in Rangitikei District?

50
100

Visitors from neighbouring Districts<sup>1</sup>?

100

Visitors from the rest of New Zealand?

Overseas visitors?

Total

250
-----

#### **Accountability Reports**

*If your application for sponsorship is successful, then you will need to report back to Council on the outcomes of your event.*

*For all events this will include estimating how many people attended your event and their place of origin.*

*If you are applying for sponsorship under the "high profile" or "high profile, community" categories, Council will help you assess the economic impact of your event using retail data available from MarketView Research.*

*Council will use its annual residents' survey to test community views on its sponsored events.*

*Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your event and what could be improved.*

#### **Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:**

*The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. Signs and banners promoting the Council's support are also available from the Council Administrator. It is expected that this signage will be displayed at your event. It is the applicant's responsibility to take charge of these items and return them intact and undamaged within 3 days on conclusion of the event.*

### 3.7 How will the event be promoted?

On national websites as well as social media.

### 3.8 How will you acknowledge the sponsorship provided by Rangitikei District Council?

RDC Logo will be used in all printed catalogues etc.

#### 4.2 Income for the event

Outline how the costs of the event will be met: see attached.

Item	Amount	
Donated material	\$	
Cash in hand towards project	\$	
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	
Ticket sales	\$	
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)		
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	

Amount of sponsorship you are requesting from Rangitikei District Council: \$ 3000.

#### 4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? Yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount	
Tairāpe Dressage Champs 2011	\$	1450-00
	\$	
Tairāpe " " 2013	\$	800-00
Tairāpe " " 2014	\$	1000-00
Tairāpe " " 2015	\$	1400-00
Tairāpe " " 2016	\$	1800-00
Tairāpe " " 2017	\$	1900-00
	\$	
	\$	

#### **4 FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Please provide **all** costs and **all** sources of income for the event you are planning.

##### **4.1 Cost of the event**

*See attached*

Outline how much the event will cost to put on:

Item	Amount	Quote attached
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
<b>Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)</b>	\$	

You **must**: provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

**Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.**



**4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your event**

Name: Mrs. Anne Roke

Telephone (day): 063854110

Name: Mrs Amanda Howie

Telephone (day): 0638 87504

**5. DECLARATION**

☒ I declare that the information supplied here is correct.

Name: Jenny Pearce

Signature: 

Position in organisation: Event Secretary.

Date: 2-11-18

☐ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your event. The Committee will meet on 29 November 2018. The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.



# TAIHAPE AREA DRESSAGE GROUP



## Statement of Income and Expenditure For the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

### INCOME

Entries	15,352.50	
Interest	7.57	
Grants	<u>2,900.00</u>	
		18,260.07

### EXPENSES

Judges	2,427.82	
Levies	1,178.00	
Sound System	1,060.00	
Yards	1,925.00	
Prize Money	4,765.00	
Arena	1,730.00	
Grounds	682.00	
Volunteers	119.71	
Ribbons	659.53	
Motel	690.00	
Food	535.00	
Stationery	135.00	
Toilets	740.00	
EE Fees	926.25	
Utiku	250.00	
Misc	<u>403.57</u>	
		<u>18,226.88</u>

EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENDITURE	<u><u>33.19</u></u>
-----------------------------------	---------------------

Opening Cashbook Balance	7,271.61
Excess of Income over Expenditure	<u>33.19</u>
Closing Cashbook Balance	<u><u>7,304.80</u></u>

Closing Cashbook Balance	7,304.80
LESS: Deposit not showing	<u>(1,302.40)</u>
Bank Account Balance as at 31/3/18	<u><u>6,002.40</u></u>



# TAIHAPE AREA DRESSAGE GROUP



## Show Budget 2018

2017

### INCOME

15,353	Entries	16,000.00
8	Interest	10.00
2,900	Grants	
<u>18,260</u>		

16,010.00

### EXPENSES

2,428	Judges	2,500.00
1,178	Levies	1,200.00
1,060	Sound System	1,300.00
1,925	Yards	2,000.00
4,765	Prize Money	4,590.00
1,730	Arena	-
682	Grounds	682.00
120	Volunteers	100.00
660	Ribbons	473.05
690	Motel	650.00
535	Food	500.00
135	Stationery	80.00
740	Toilets	492.00
926	EE Fees	930.00
250	Utiku	250.00
404	Misc	200.00
<u>18,227</u>		

15,947.05

33 **EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENDITURE**

62.95

## Judges Expenses

Judge	Home Address	Total km	Costs @ 40 cents/km	Judges Fee	Total
Barbara Hopkinson	45 Ferry Road, RD 1 Bulls 4894	166	66.40	60.00	126.40
Jos Gresham	21 Twiss Road, RD 1, Bulls 4894	172	68.80	60.00	128.80
Leonie Coker	157 Ngapouri Road, RD 3 Rotorua 3072	398	159.20	60.00	219.20
Bev Birkett	720 Oranui Road, RD 1 Taupo, 3377	282	112.80	60.00	172.80
Anne Tylee	45G Briarwood Road, RD 10 Palmerston North, 4470	192	76.80	60.00	136.80
Mary Craine	21 Ransom St, Dannevirke, 4930	278	111.20	60.00	171.20
Robyn Hirst	237 Ngaio Road RD 9, Palmerston North, 4479	180	72.00	60.00	132.00
Helen Thompson	15 Morgans Road, RD 2 Wanganui, 4572	206	82.40	60.00	142.40
Hazel Thompson	Morgans Road, Turakina RD11 Wangnau, 4581	200	80.00	60.00	140.00
Julie Brougham	Karere Bells, Longburn, Palmerston North, 4866	228	91.20	60.00	151.20
Sue Coppinger	108 Mt Herbert Road, Waipukurau, 4200	388	155.20	60.00	215.20
Chris Hobin	10 Argyle Place, Highlands Park, New Plymouth, 4312	396	158.40	60.00	218.40
Ian Childs	Flat 2 Garrison St, Caterton, Wairarapa, 5713	406	162.40	60.00	222.40
Tina Donald	38 Regent St, RD 3, Martinborough, 5711	466	186.40	60.00	246.40
Robin Friend	60 Vista Road, RD 20 Levin, 5500	284	113.60	60.00	173.60
Jan Bird	26 Gorrie Rd, RD 1, Upper Hutt, Wellington, 5371	468	187.20	60.00	247.20
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>2,588.80</b>

NB: These are the judges who we have invited to judge at our event if any of these judges are not able to attend we will find a replacement judge. This estimate of costs is based on the actual mileage, however the actual amount paid to the judges is rounded to the nearest \$5. We will require each judge to sign an acknowledgment when they receive their cheque. Given this situation only one quote is available.

# HOMESTEAD HITECH

1142C MAYMORN ROAD  
TE MARUA, UPPER HUTT 6007  
(04) 526 7896 fax (04) 526 7196

QUOTE No. 2018-Taihape-Dr

## QUOTE

### Customer

Name Taihape Area Dressage Group C/- Jenny Pearce  
Address jpearce@tas.school.nz PO Box  
City Taihape ZIP  
Phone 06 388 8292 Fax

Date 2 November.2018  
Order No.  
Rep  
FOB

Qty	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
2	Public Address System at Taihape Show Grounds for "2018 Taihape Area Dressage Champs"  15 & 16 December 2018	\$650.00	\$1,300.00

### Payment Details

☐  
☐  
☐

CASH

SubTotal	\$1,300.00
Shipping & Handling	\$0.00
Taxes	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,300.00</b>

# PRIZE MONEY BREAKDOWN

	Class	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Total
Class 3	Level 1 – 1B	40.00	30.00	25.00	20.00	115.00
Class 4	Vetpro Super 5 - 1D	40.00	30.00	25.00	20.00	115.00
Class 5	Level 2 – 2B	40.00	30.00	25.00	20.00	115.00
Class 6	Matthews Hanoverians Super 5 - 2D	40.00	30.00	25.00	20.00	115.00
Class 7	Level 3 - 3B	55.00	45.00	35.00	25.00	160.00
Class 8	Level 3 – Zilco Musical Freestyle	55.00	45.00	35.00	25.00	160.00
Class 9	Level 4 – 4A	55.00	45.00	35.00	25.00	160.00
Class 10	Dunstan Horsefeeds Super 5 - 4D	55.00	45.00	35.00	25.00	160.00
Class 11	Level 5 – 5A	60.00	50.00	40.00	30.00	180.00
Class 12	Level 5 – Zilco Musical Freestyle	60.00	50.00	40.00	30.00	180.00
Class 13	Level 6 – 6A	60.00	50.00	40.00	30.00	180.00
Class 14	Level 6/7 – Zilco Musical Freestyle	60.00	50.00	40.00	30.00	180.00
Class 15	Fetterman Super 5 - FEI INT B 2014	60.00	50.00	40.00	30.00	180.00
Class 16	Grand Prix – Zilco Musical Freestyle	60.00	50.00	40.00	30.00	180.00
Class 23	Level 1 – 1A	40.00	30.00	25.00	20.00	115.00
Class 24	Level 1 – 1C	40.00	30.00	25.00	20.00	115.00
Class 25	AMS Saddlery Pony/YR League Level 1 – 1C	40.00	30.00	25.00	20.00	115.00
Class 26	Level 2 – Zilco Musical Freestyle	40.00	30.00	25.00	20.00	115.00
Class 27	Level 2 – 2C	40.00	30.00	25.00	20.00	115.00
Class 28	AMS Saddlery Pony/YR League Level 2 – 2C	40.00	30.00	25.00	20.00	115.00
Class 29	Level 3 – 3A	55.00	45.00	35.00	25.00	160.00
Class 30	Bateson Trailers Super 5 - 3D	55.00	45.00	35.00	25.00	160.00
Class 31	Level 4 – 4B	55.00	45.00	35.00	25.00	160.00
Class 32	Level 4 – Zilco Musical Freestyle	55.00	45.00	35.00	25.00	160.00
Class 33	Level 5 – 5B	60.00	50.00	40.00	30.00	180.00
Class 34	Fibre Fresh Super 5 - 5D	60.00	50.00	40.00	30.00	180.00
Class 35	Level 6 – 6B	60.00	50.00	40.00	30.00	180.00
Class 36	Hobsons Horsecaches Super 5 - FEI Inter I	60.00	50.00	40.00	30.00	180.00
Class 37	Level 8 – Zilco Musical Freestyle	60.00	50.00	40.00	30.00	180.00
Class 38	Superior Rubber Surfaces Super 5 - FEI GP	60.00	50.00	40.00	30.00	180.00
						<u>4,590.00</u>



# Quality Presentations

Free Phone 0800 108 009 - Fax 06 355 3756

Email - [info@qualitypresentations.com](mailto:info@qualitypresentations.com)

Web - [qualitypresentations.com](http://qualitypresentations.com)

2 November 2018

Dressage Taihape  
c/- Jenny Pearce  
[jenny\\_taihape@hotmail.com](mailto:jenny_taihape@hotmail.com)

Dear Jenny

We are delighted to submit our quotation to supply and print rosettes for your upcoming Events:

57	-	Non-Classified Single Rosettes - 16 x 1st, 17 x 2nd, 13 x 3rd, 11 x 4th	\$3.55 + GST ea
22	-	Classified Triple Rosettes - 11 sets Champion / Reserve Champion	\$9.50 + GST ea

## Cost Summary

57	Non-classified Single Rosettes	@	\$3.55	=	\$202.35
22	Classified Triple Rosettes	@	\$9.50	=	\$209.00
		Sub-Total		=	\$411.35
		GST		=	\$ 61.70
		TOTAL		=	\$473.05

We hope that our quotation meets with your approval and that we hear from you again soon. If you have any queries please feel free to give me a call on 0800 108 009.

Kind regards

Michelle Carroll



TAIHAPE MOTEL  
P.O. BOX 202  
CNR KUKU & ROBIN STS  
TAIHAPE  
PH 0800 20 00 29  
PH/FAX 06 3880456

Email: [bookings@taihapemotels.co.nz](mailto:bookings@taihapemotels.co.nz)

To Taihape Dressage Group  
Taihape

To Whom it may Concern:

Accommodation can be provided for the Taihape Dressage Group judges on the 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> December 2018 for \$650 inc GST for the two nights.

Thanks and regards,



Con Vasil  
Taihape Motels  
P.O. Box 202  
Taihape  
PH 0800 20 00 29



Company Reg No: #14-22-323

PO Box 29

Main Road

Waiouru 4861

GST Reg: 86-562-405

Taihape Dressage Group

Quote Number: 00012274

Date: 2/11/2018

Your Reference

#### Details

3 x Portaloo at \$20 each per day - 14th, 15th and 16th Dec  
 Travel to Taihape Sat Morning to clean x 2 (52km) at \$3 per km  
 Clean 3 x Portaloo at \$26 each  
 Empty and clean on return

#### Amount

\$156.52  
 \$135.65  
 \$67.83  
 \$67.83

#### INTERNET BANKING:

Tweeddale Contracting Ltd

01 0763 0013854 00

Please use Invoice number as  
 reference.

00012274

#### EFTPOS:

Pop into Hire Centre and pay  
 via cash/eftpos

#### POST:

Cheque to  
 PO BOX 29  
 Waiouru 4861

Sub Total:	\$427.83
GST:	\$64.17
Total (incl):	\$492.00

#### CONTRACTING/ACCOUNTS:

06 3875 022 or  
 tweeddale.ltd@xtra.co.nz

#### HIRE CENTRE:

06 3876 955 or  
 tweeddalehire@xtra.co.nz

#### WEBSITE:

www.tweeddale.co.nz

# TAIHAPE A&P ASSOCIATION

**Applicant eligibility criteria:**

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

**1. APPLICANT DETAILS**

Full Name of Organisation: Taihape A + P Association

Street address: 9/- 8A Heron Dr, Taihape

Postal address: PO Box 335  
Taihape

Post Code: 4742

Contact 1 Name Jenny Pearce

Telephone (day) 027 235 8325

Email: jenny.-taihape@hotmail.com

Contact 2 Name Emma Abernethy

Telephone (day): 021 212 0756

Email: emaingoe@hotmail.com

**Legal Status** (see Applicant eligibility criteria)

Incorporated Society.

Is your organisation acting as an Umbrella Organisation?

☐

Yes

☒

No

Is your organisation GST registered?

☐

Yes

☒

No

If so, please provide your GST Number:

--	--	--

--	--	--

--	--	--

Bank account:

0	3
---	---

1	5	2	5
---	---	---	---

0	0	2	0	9	6	5
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0	0
---	---

## 2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?

The promotion of the Taihape District, its agricultural and industrial interests and its people.

## 3. THE EVENT:

3.1 What is the name of your event? Taihape A & P Show.

3.2 When will it take place? 26<sup>th</sup> Jun 2019.

3.3 Where will it take place? Memorial Park Taihape.

3.4 What type of event are you planning? A & P Show

☐ One-off event

☐ New event that will become a regular event (e.g. annually or bi-annually)

☐ An event that is becoming established as a regular event (but has not yet been held 5 times)

☒ An established, regular event (that has been held more than 5 times)

Please tick the **ONE** box that **best** describes your project. (See Event Sponsorship Scheme definitions)

☐ High profile event

☐ Community event

☒ High profile, community event

### **3.5 Describe your event in full:**

The Taihape A&P is the only A&P show still running in the Rangitikei area. The 2019 show will be the 108<sup>th</sup> show and caters for a wide range of people within the community. There are a number of different competitions from shearing to junior farmer and wood chopping to home industries, as well as a variety of displays.

### 3.6 How many people do you expect to attend your event?

Resident in Rangitikei District?

800

Visitors from neighbouring Districts<sup>1</sup>?

400

Visitors from the rest of New Zealand?

200

Overseas visitors?

Total

1400

#### **Accountability Reports**

*If your application for sponsorship is successful, then you will need to report back to Council on the outcomes of your event.*

*For all events this will include estimating how many people attended your event and their place of origin.*

*If you are applying for sponsorship under the "high profile" or "high profile, community" categories, Council will help you assess the economic impact of your event using retail data available from MarketView Research.*

*Council will use its annual residents' survey to test community views on its sponsored events.*

*Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your event and what could be improved.*

#### **Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:**

*The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. Signs and banners promoting the Council's support are also available from the Council Administrator. It is expected that this signage will be displayed at your event. It is the applicant's responsibility to take charge of these items and return them intact and undamaged within 3 days on conclusion of the event.*

### 3.7 How will the event be promoted?

Advertisements in local papers + radio.  
As well as Facebook and other social media sites

### 3.8 How will you acknowledge the sponsorship provided by Rangitikei District Council?

All printed matter - catalogues etc will have RDC Logos. Signage will be placed around the main arena.



#### **4 FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Please provide **all** costs and **all** sources of income for the event you are planning.

##### **4.1 Cost of the event**

*see attached*

Outline how much the event will cost to put on:

Item	Amount	Quote attached
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
<b>Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)</b>	\$	

You **must**: provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

**Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.**

**4.2 Income for the event***see attached.*

Outline how the costs of the event will be met:

Item	Amount	
Donated material	\$	
Cash in hand towards project	\$	
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	
Ticket sales	\$	
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)		
COGS Grant	\$	3000.
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	

**Amount of sponsorship you are requesting from Rangitikei District Council:** \$ 3,000**4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years?** If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount	
Tarhipe A&P Show 2018	\$	1,000
2017	\$	2,000
2016	\$	1,600
2015	\$	2,200
2014	\$	2,500
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	

**4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your event**

Name: Angus Gordon.  
Telephone (day): 021 111 4767.

Name: Hugh Treadwell  
Telephone (day): 07 376 9030

**5. DECLARATION**

☒ I declare that the information supplied here is correct.

Name: Jenny Pearce

Signature: 

Position in organisation: Treasurer

Date: 2-11-18

☐ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your event. The Committee will meet on 29 November 2018. The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

# Taihape A&P - Budget 2019

1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

2018

## RECEIPTS

1,680	Subscriptions	1,800.00	
100	Sponsorship/Donations	200.00	
570	Sites	600.00	
	Grants	3,000.00	
1,000	Grant RDC		
3,098	Gate Money	3,500.00	
603	Horse Competition	-	
53	Home Industries	-	
9	Interest	10.00	
<b>7,113</b>	<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>		<b>9,110.00</b>

## PAYMENTS

395	Postage	150.00	
	Advertising	1,895.20	
10	Stationery	10.00	
250	Utiku Old Boys Hire	250.00	
415	RDC Ground Hire	415.00	
200	RDC Lease	200.00	
606	Western District Council	606.00	
4,213	Insurance	1,300.00	
	Electrician	100.00	
200	Junior Farmer	345.00	
1,351	Rubbish Bins	1,350.00	
437	Accountancy	440.00	
539	Home Industries	200.00	
96	Sundry	100.00	
200	Fonterra Train	200.00	
460	Plumbing/Septic Tank	460.00	
1,200	Wood Chopping	1,200.00	
300	Gate Keepers	300.00	
1,270	Sound System	1,295.00	
<b>12,142</b>	<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>		<b>10,816.20</b>
<b>- 5,029</b>	<b>SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>		<b>- 1,706.20</b>

# RYAN, THOMAS & CO

CHARTERED  
ACCOUNTANTS

ALAN P. THOMAS, C.A., B.C.A.  
GARY E. THOMAS C.A.

WEBSITE: [www.ryanthomas.co.nz](http://www.ryanthomas.co.nz)  
EMAIL: [office@ryanthomas.co.nz](mailto:office@ryanthomas.co.nz)  
TELEPHONE: +64 6 388 0666  
FACSIMILE: +64 6 388 0683

P. O. Box 181,  
TAIHAPE 4742.

GET:LM

14<sup>th</sup> September 2018

The Committee,  
Taihape A & P Association,  
P.O. Box 335,  
TAIHAPE 4742.

Dear Committee,

## 2017/18 Accounts

We enclose the Receipts and Payments account for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2018.

The accounts are prepared in a cash basis (monies actually receipted and paid) and only show the cash on hand at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2018. This means if there are any unpaid accounts or monies owing these transactions will not be included.

We summarise the history of recent years of Receipts and Payments as follows:

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Receipts	7113	16876	20326	28038	33528	27891
<u>Less - Payments</u>	<u>12067</u>	<u>15682</u>	<u>23707</u>	<u>34182</u>	<u>26726</u>	<u>29179</u>
<b>Cash Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>\$(4,954)</b>	<b>\$1,194</b>	<b>\$(3,381)</b>	<b>\$(6,143)</b>	<b>\$6,802</b>	<b>\$(1,288)</b>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

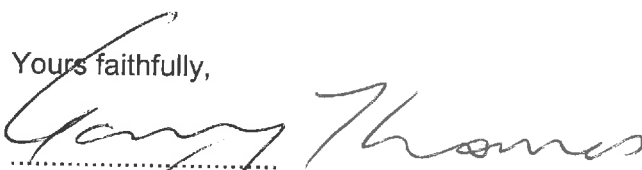
A cash deficit is disappointing however, it is difficult times for rural shows. To maintain an adequate level of working capital the show needs to at least break even.

The records were again well presented.

You should sign a copy of the 2017/18 Financial Statements after being approved at the AGM and file online to the Incorporated Societies.

Kindly advise if you require any further information.

Yours faithfully,

  
RYAN THOMAS & CO.

Encl.

**Note:** Blue folder and records can be uplifted from the counter at our office

**TAIHAPE AND DISTRICTS AGRICULTURE AND PASTORAL ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2018**

**INDEX TO STATEMENTS**

Compilation Report & Disclaimer  
Statement of Accounting Policies  
Statement of Payments  
Statement of Receipts and Payments Summary  
Statement of Horse Competition

---

**TAIHAPE AND DISTRICTS AGRICULTURE AND PASTORAL ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED**  
**COMPILATION REPORT AND DISCLAIMER**  
**For the Year Ended 31st March 2018**

**To the Committee,**

**SCOPE**

On the basis of information you, the client, have provided we have compiled the special purpose Financial Statements of **TAIHAPE & DISTRICTS AGRICULTURE & PASTORAL ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED** for the year ended **31st March 2018** in accordance with Service Engagement Standard No2 'Compilation of Financial Information'.

**RESPONSIBILITIES**

You, the client, are solely responsible for the information contained in the special purpose financial statements and have determined that the basis of accounting used as described above is appropriate to meet your needs and for the purpose that the special purpose financial statements were prepared.

The financial statements were prepared exclusively for your benefit. Neither we, nor any of our employees, accept responsibility to any other person for the contents of the special purpose financial statements.

**NO AUDIT OR REVIEW ENGAGEMENT UNDERTAKEN**

Our procedures use accounting expertise to compile special purpose financial statements from the information you provided. Our procedures do not include verification or validation procedures. No audit or review engagement has been performed and accordingly no assurance is expressed.

**INDEPENDENCE**

The Partners of Ryan Thomas & Co are members of the Association.

**DISCLAIMER**

A compilation engagement requires us to apply procedures, in accordance with SES-2 "Compilation of Financial Information", to complete the special purpose Financial Statements from information you provided to us. These procedures do not include the performance of an audit or review in respect of either the information you provide or the financial information compiled from it. Accordingly, neither I nor any of my employees accept any responsibility for the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the information from which the financial information has been compiled.

The financial information is prepared at your request and exclusively for your benefit. Neither I, nor any of my employees, accept any liability of any kind whatsoever, including liability by reason of negligence, to either yourself or any other person for losses incurred as a result of placing reliance on the compiled financial information.



**RYAN, THOMAS & CO**  
**CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**  
**TAIHAPE**  
**14th September 2018**

**TAIHAPE AND DISTRICTS AGRICULTURE AND PASTORAL ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED**  
**STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
**For the Year Ended 31st March 2018**

**REPORTING ENTITY**

The entity is an incorporated society established under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908. Incorporated 17/12/2004 (Incorporation Number: 1589362).

The entity qualifies for differential reporting as it is not publicly accountable and is not large as defined under the framework for differential reporting. The entity has taken advantage of all available differential reporting exemptions.

**PARTICULAR ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements.

**- Goods & Services Tax**

The association has been de-registered and the accounts have been prepared on a GST inclusive basis. (GST de-registered 31st October 2003)

**- Cash Basis**

These Financial Statements have been prepared on a Cash Basis. That is the movement of Cash Received and Cash Paid for the year at historical cost.

**CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

There have been no changes in the accounting policies which materially affect the current year or are likely to affect future years.

**EVENTS SINCE BALANCE DATE**

There have been no significant events since balance date which would materially alter the information contained within these financial statements

*This Statement has been compiled without an audit or review engagement and must be read in conjunction with the attached "Notes to the Financial Statements" and Compilation Report.*



**TAIHAPE AND DISTRICTS AGRICULTURAL AND PASTORAL ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED**  
**STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS & PAYMENTS SUMMARY**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2018**

2017	RECEIPTS	2018
2040.00	Subscriptions	1710.00
300.00	Sponsorship / Donations	100.00
340.00	Sites	540.00
3000.00	Grant - Lottery	-
3000.00	Grant - Crown Payment	-
2000.00	Grant - RDC	1000.00
4594.30	Gate Money	3097.70
420.00	Fencing	-
(99.25)	Horse Competition (Net as per schedule)	603.29
1150.00	Mahons	-
29.09	Interest	9.15
101.80	Home Industries	52.60
<b>16875.94</b>	<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>7112.74</b>
<b>15681.75</b>	<b>LESS TOTAL PAYMENTS (Attached)</b>	<b>12067.31</b>
<b>\$ 1,194.19</b>	<b>CASH SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR YEAR</b>	<b>\$ (4,954.57)</b>

**FUNDS POSITION**  
**AS AT 31st MARCH 2018**

**EQUITY**

8506.00	Opening Balance	9700.19
1,194.19	Plus Surplus / (Deficit)	(4,954.57)
<b>\$ 9,700.19</b>	<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>	<b>\$ 4,745.62</b>

This is Represented by:

**CURRENT ASSETS**

9490.92	Westpac - Cheque Account	4536.11
209.27	Westpac - 02 Account	209.51
<b>\$ 9,700.19</b>	<b>NETT ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 4,745.62</b>

*This Statement has been compiled without an audit or review engagement and must be read in conjunction with the attached "Notes to the Financial Statements" and Compilation Report.*

**TAIHAPE AND DISTRICTS AGRICULTURAL AND PASTORAL ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED**  
**STATEMENT OF PAYMENTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2018**

2017	PAYMENTS	2018
175.00	Postages	395.49
258.84	Advertising	-
337.66	Stationery	9.78
230.00	Hire/Lease	200.00
250.00	- Rangitikei District Council - Lease / Rates	250.00
613.00	- Utiku Old Boys - Lease	605.58
1000.00	- Western District Council	-
669.00	- St Johns	341.00
142.02	- Rangitikei District Council - Ground Hire	-
3603.45	Prizes	4213.00
1778.30	Insurance	-
950.00	Sundry	-
1262.70	- Electrician	1351.09
345.00	- Fencing	437.00
1200.00	- Rubbish Bins	1200.00
230.00	- Accountancy	460.00
1770.00	- Wood Chopping	1270.00
300.00	- Clean Septic Tank / Toilets / Clean up	300.00
249.60	- Gate Keepers	-
200.00	- Terrier Racing	200.00
87.68	- Fonterra Train	44.71
29.50	- Plumbing	-
-	- A. Abernethy	200.00
-	- Junior Farmer	538.55
-	- Home Industries	51.11
-	- Sundry	-
<b>\$ 15,681.75</b>	<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>	<b>\$ 12,067.31</b>

*This Statement has been compiled without an audit or review engagement and must be read in conjunction with the attached "Notes to the Financial Statements" and Compilation Report.*

**TAIHAPE AND DISTRICTS AGRICULTURAL AND PASTORAL ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED**  
**HORSE COMPETITION STATEMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2018**

2017	INCOME	2018	
6206.23	Entries	5309.5	
<u>450.00</u>	Sponsorship	<u>1610.00</u>	
<b>6656.23</b>	<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>		<b>6919.50</b>
	<b>EXPENSES</b>		
2621.00	Prize Money	1905.00	
1500.00	Judges	440.00	
249.35	Catering	620.27	
405.00	RAS Equestrian Levy	429.00	
330.00	Accommodation	240.00	
842.38	Ribbons	1182.49	
462.75	Equestrian Entries	519.50	
345.00	ESNZ Jumping Levies	-	
-	Entry Refunds	138.95	
-	Sound System	500.00	
<u>-</u>	Ground Hire	<u>341.00</u>	
<b>6755.48</b>	<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>		<b>6316.21</b>
<b>\$ (99.25)</b>	<b>CASH SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 603.29</b>

*This Statement has been compiled without an audit or review engagement and must be read in conjunction with the attached "Notes to the Financial Statements" and Compilation Report.*



2 November 2018

## CENTRAL REGION

Taihape A&P Show  
Memorial Park  
Taihape

125A Kawakawa Road  
FEILDING 4775

Phone (06) 324 0693  
Fax (06) 323 5083

**Attention: Jenny**

### Waste Service Quotation

Thank you for giving Smart Environmental the opportunity to quote on providing a quality service to your event.

Please find below, a supply and service quote as requested.

#### To supply

- 3 x 1.8m hiab bins
- **Price - 1,174.00 + GST**
- Delivery date: To be confirmed - January 2019
- Pick up date: To be confirmed - January 2019

Excess weight will be charged pro rata at \$112.17 + GST per tonne.

Please Note: Must not contain any hazardous material, oil, tyres, liquid, paint, chemicals, batteries or electronic waste.

Please ring us on either **06 324 0693** or **0800 424 990** to arrange for this service.

Yours faithfully

**Tim Hodgson**  
**Area Manager**

**P 06 324 0693**

**C 021 224 1280**

**A** Feilding Transfer Station, 125a Kawakawa Road Feilding

**E** [thodgson@smartenvironmental.co.nz](mailto:thodgson@smartenvironmental.co.nz)

**W** [www.smartenvironmental.co.nz](http://www.smartenvironmental.co.nz)



Rangitikei

# ***District Monitor***

## **REACHING RANGITIKEI READERS**

**355 Wellington Rd**

**Box 79, Marton.**

Ph 06 327 7881 email: [monitoradvertising@xtra.co.nz](mailto:monitoradvertising@xtra.co.nz)

**30 October 2018**

### **Taihape A & P Show**

Dear Michelle,

Re: Quote for Advertising Taihape A & P Show - 2019

1	x	18 x 6 column (1/2 page) advertisement	@ \$310+GST
3	x	18cm x 3 column (1/4page) advertisements	@ \$180.00+GST
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$850.00 +GST</b>

For any further information please contact me.

**Regards**

**Allan Pond  
Advertising Representative  
021 311524**

# Whanganui Chronicle

whanganuichronicle.co.nz

Ryan Holden  
Media Specialist

Ph 06 3490710 ext 50733  
ryan.holden@nzme.co.nz

---

Good afternoon, please find below a quote for your Taihape A & P Show. These prices are based off the three insertions and due to this I can offer you a frequency deal to lower the rates.

## TAIHAPE A & P SHOW

I can offer you three 18cm x 4 column adverts in either the Midweek or the Whanganui Chronicle any dates prior to your event. These sizes are quarter pages and should give you plenty of space for information and anything else required.

Price:

\$648 + gst for three insertions (\$216 per insertion – down from \$320).

If you have any other questions, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards

Ryan

**PEAK FM**

30 October, 2018

Taihape A & P Show Assn  
Taihape

Attention: Michelle Fannin

RE: PEAK FM ADVERTISING QUOTE

Your annual show event qualifies for our community rates.

50 thirty second (75 word) spots = \$115 GST incl

25 fifteen second spots = \$57.50 GST incl



Geoff Anderson  
GENERAL MANAGER

59 SEDDON STREET RAETIHI 4632

## HOMESTEAD HITECH

1142C MAYMORN ROAD  
TE MARUA, UPPER HUTT 6007  
(04) 526 7896 fax (04) 526 7196

QUOTE No. 2019-Taihape-A&P

### QUOTE

#### Customer

Name Taihape A & P Show C/- Jenny Pearce  
Address 8 Heron Drive. PO Box  
City Taihape ZIP  
Phone 06 388 9282 Fax

Date 2 November. 2018  
Order No.  
Rep  
FOB

Qty	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	<b>P.A. System for Taihape A &amp; P Show</b>	\$995.00	\$995.00
	<b>Taihape Show Grounds 26 January 2019</b>		
1	<b>Wireless Microphones &amp; Wireless linking systems.</b>	\$300.00	\$300.00
		SubTotal	\$1,295.00
		Shipping & Handling	\$0.00
		Taxes	
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,295.00</b>

#### Payment Details

☐  
☐  
☐

CASH



# QUOTE



Vray Sound & Light Design  
28 Paradise Tce  
Taihape 4720  
New Zealand  
GST No.: 36-562-609

027-2405-123  
steve@vray.co.nz

## FOR

Taihape A & P Show  
New Zealand

Quote No.:  
Issue date:

0301  
29/10/2018

For Sat 26th January 2019

DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT PRICE (\$)	AMOUNT (\$)
Basic Sound System	1	191.3043	191.30
Wireless Mic System	1	56.5217	56.52
Set up & Pack Down	1	52.1739	52.17
SUBTOTAL			\$300.00
GST 15.00 % from 300.00			\$45.00
TOTAL (NZD):			\$345.00

## PAYMENT DETAILS:

Account holder: Cross Enterprise Bank: BNZ Account No.: 020-760-0158927-00

Junior Farmer.

# Taihape A&P - Budget 2019

1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

2018

## RECEIPTS

1,680	Subscriptions	1,800.00	
100	Sponsorship/Donations	200.00	
570	Sites	600.00	
	Grants	3,000.00	
1,000	Grant RDC		
3,098	Gate Money	3,500.00	
603	Horse Competition	-	
53	Home Industries	-	
9	Interest	10.00	
7,113	<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>		<b>9,110.00</b>

## PAYMENTS

395	Postage	150.00	
	Advertising	1,895.20 <del>X</del>	
10	Stationery	10.00	
250	Utiku Old Boys Hire	250.00	
415	RDC Ground Hire	415.00	
200	RDC Lease	200.00	
606	Western District Council	606.00	
4,213	Insurance	1,300.00	
	Electrician	100.00	
200	Junior Farmer	400.00	
1,351	Rubbish Bins	1,350.00 <del>X</del>	
437	Accountancy	440.00	
539	Home Industries	200.00	
96	Sundry	100.00	
200	Fonterra Train	200.00	
460	Plumbing/Septic Tank	460.00 <del>X</del>	
1,200	Wood Chopping	1,200.00	
300	Gate Keepers	300.00	
1,270	Sound System	1,000.00 <del>X</del>	
12,142	<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>		<b>10,576.20</b>
-	5,029 <b>SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>		<b>- 1,466.20</b>

### \*Horse Competition Details

5,171	Entries	-	
1,610	Sponsorship	-	
6,781			-
	<b>Expenses</b>		
1,905	Prize Money	-	
440	Judges	-	
620	Catering	-	
429	RAS Equestrian Levy	-	
240	Accommodation	-	
1,183	Ribbons	-	
500	Sound System	-	
341	Ground Hire	-	
520	Equestrian Entries	-	
6,178			-
603			-

# PROJECT MARTON

RECEIVED

- 2 NOV 2018

**Applicant eligibility criteria:**

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- ☒ Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

To: .....

File: .....

Doc: .....

**1. APPLICANT DETAILS**

Full Name of Organisation: *Project Marton Inc.*

Street address: *18 Humphrey Street, Marton 4710*

Postal address: *PO Box 45  
Marton 4741*

Post Code: *4741*

Contact 1 Name *Cath Ash*

Telephone (day) *021 524 585*

Email: *projectmarton@extra.co.nz*

Contact 2 Name *Stephanie Shaw*

Telephone (day): *0278602729*

Email: *projectmarton@gmail.com.*

**Legal Status** (see Applicant eligibility criteria)

*Incorporated Society  
# 578353*

Is your organisation acting as an Umbrella Organisation?

☐

Yes

☒

No

Is your organisation GST registered?

☒

Yes

☐

No

If so, please provide your GST Number:

Bank account:

## 2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?

Project Marlon exists to promote the development of closer community connections and develop the heart of our community so it is a better place for us now, and the next generation to come. We do this by providing a varied array of community events, partnering with other groups in our community with similar aims, to create iconic, memorable, and impacting events and initiatives that directly contribute to community life.

## 3. THE EVENT:

3.1 What is the name of your event? *Marlon Christmas Parade*

3.2 When will it take place? *01/12/18*

3.3 Where will it take place? *Follett, Broadway, Morris, Stewart & High Sts. - centre of town.*

3.4 What type of event are you planning?

☐ One-off event

☐ New event that will become a regular event (e.g. annually or bi-annually)

☐ An event that is becoming established as a regular event (but has not yet been held 5 times)

☒ An established, regular event (that has been held more than 5 times)

Please tick the **ONE** box that **best** describes your project. (See Event Sponsorship Scheme definitions)

☐ High profile event

☒ Community event

☐ High profile, community event

### 3.5 Describe your event in full:

*Attach additional sheets if you need to*

Our event is the Christmas Parade showcasing the best of the groups, organisations & clubs that make Marton great.

People are invited to contribute a float to the parade which then processes through town to the delight of young and old.

The Christmas theme adds another layer of wonderment for the young and young at heart, and all who love to see the joy it brings.

It is a great day of celebration of all the things that make Marton a wonderful place to live: community, whanau, belonging, and pride.



### 3.6 How many people do you expect to attend your event?

Resident in Rangitikei District?

1,000

Visitors from neighbouring Districts<sup>1</sup>?

50

Visitors from the rest of New Zealand?

10

Overseas visitors?

5

Total

1,065

#### **Accountability Reports**

*If your application for sponsorship is successful, then you will need to report back to Council on the outcomes of your event.*

*For all events this will include estimating how many people attended your event and their place of origin.*

*If you are applying for sponsorship under the "high profile" or "high profile, community" categories, Council will help you assess the economic impact of your event using retail data available from MarketView Research.*

*Council will use its annual residents' survey to test community views on its sponsored events.*

*Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your event and what could be improved.*

#### **Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:**

*The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. Signs and banners promoting the Council's support are also available from the Council Administrator. It is expected that this signage will be displayed at your event. It is the applicant's responsibility to take charge of these items and return them intact and undamaged within 3 days on conclusion of the event.*

### 3.7 How will the event be promoted?

*Through Facebook and other established on-line platforms where we already have a presence; local papers; posters and word of mouth.*

### 3.8 How will you acknowledge the sponsorship provided by Rangitikei District Council?

*Due to the timing of the event and the sitting of the Finance/Performance Committee, we will not be able to attach Council logos to our promotional material pre-event. However, we can display Council signs at the event and thank them for their contribution during the event and in any post-event commentary.*



#### 4 FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Please provide **all** costs and **all** sources of income for the event you are planning.

##### 4.1 Cost of the event

Outline how much the event will cost to put on:

Item	Amount	Quote attached
Kiwi Comedy Ltd	\$ 1200.00	✓
Fauldings Electrical & Sound	\$ 956.52	✓
Kiwi First Aid	\$ 100.00	✓
District Monitor	\$ 537.00	✓
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total Cost ( <del>GST inclusive</del> / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$ 2,793.52	

You **must**: provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

**Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.**

# ESTIMATE

Estimate# EST-902



**Kiwi Comedy Ltd.**

GST number 92-514-757

Bank Account 38-9005-0144012-00

132 New York Street  
Martinbrough 5711  
New Zealand

Bill To

**Project Marton**

Cath Ash

Project Marton

Estimate Date : 24 Aug 2018

#	Item & Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	Christmas Cruiser - Day Rate Marton Christmas Parade (Marton ONLY)	1.00 Appearance	1,200.00	1,200.00
		Sub Total		1,200.00
		GST (15%)		180.00
		<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,380.00</b>

## Notes

Looking forward for your business.

# FAULDINGS

## ELECTRICAL & SOUND SERVICE LTD

P O Box 259  
45 Weld Street  
Feilding  
Ph (06) 323 6068  
Fax (06) 323 6066  
service@fauldings.co.nz

Project Marton

7<sup>th</sup> September 2018.

Attention Cath Ash.

Dear Cath,

Thank you for contacting Fauldings for sound coverage of your event.

For your Marton Christmas Parade being held on Saturday 1<sup>st</sup> December 2018, providing sound through the town from Broadway between the roundabouts and the lower part of Follet Street.

The system would be set up early Saturday morning.

Our price for the supply, setup, maintaining and removal of systems would be \$1100 including GST.

If you have any further requirements please do not hesitate to contact us.

Yours faithfully,

Theresa Price

FAULDINGS ELECTRICAL & SOUND SERVICE LTD

$$\begin{array}{r} \$956.52 \\ \text{GST } + 143.48 \text{ (@ 15\%)} \\ \hline \underline{\underline{\$1100.00}} \end{array}$$



Kiwi First Aid

06 October 2018

Quote: Project Marton 06OCT18

Item	Price	Qty	Cost
Christmas Parade Event Medic 1430 – 1630	50.00	2	100.00
Total (No GST)			100.00

Conditions:

Kiwi First Aid provides First Aid event cover to your event for the hours outlined above.

Any additional hours are billed at \$75 per hour.

We do not provide any ambulance level services but do provide competent and experienced event medics for your event.

All relevant equipment, shelter and transport is provided.

All consumables are included in the quote with exception to;

1. AED Defibrillator Pads \$200.00
2. Cervical Neck Collars \$40.00

If these items are required, this will be added to your end of event invoice.

Please make payment either before the event or within 7 days of event completion.

Acceptance of this quote is also acceptance of our terms and conditions of service provision.

You can make payment to our account;

Kiwi 1<sup>st</sup> Aid  
38-9017-0401928-00  
(Kiwi Bank)

Regards

David Craig BHSc Paramedic  
Kiwi First Aid  
022 311 2175  
[kiwifirstaid@outlook.co.nz](mailto:kiwifirstaid@outlook.co.nz)  
[www.kiwifirstaid.co.nz](http://www.kiwifirstaid.co.nz)  
[www.facebook.com/kiwi1staid](https://www.facebook.com/kiwi1staid)

Rangitikei

# ***District Monitor***

**REACHING RANGITIKEI READERS**

**355 Wellington Rd**

**Box 79, Marton.**

Ph 06 327 7881 email: [monitoradvertising@xtra.co.nz](mailto:monitoradvertising@xtra.co.nz)

**7 September 2018**

**Project Marton**

Dear Cath,

Re: Quote for Marton Christmas Parade Advertising

(over 4 weeks – 25 Oct / 8 Nov / 22 Nov / 29 Nov 2018)

1 x	Front page 10cm x 6 column banner (8 Nov) @ \$142.20	= \$142.20
1 x	Inside paper 10cm x 6 column banner @ \$139.00	= \$139.00
2 x	18cm x 3 column (1/4page) @ \$128.00	= \$256.00
Total		\$537.00 +GST

For any further information please contact me.

Regards

Allan Pond  
Advertising Representative

#### 4.2 Income for the event

Outline how the costs of the event will be met:

Item	Amount	
Donated material	\$	
Cash in hand towards project	\$	
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	
Ticket sales	\$	
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)		
<i>Funds passed on from Jaycees</i>	\$	<i>1 000.00</i>
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total funds available (GST <del>inclusive</del> / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	<i>1 000.00</i>

**Amount of sponsorship you are requesting from Rangitikei District Council:** *\$1396.76*

#### 4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount	
<i>Marton's Got Talent 20/9/13</i>	\$	<i>2 300.00</i>
<i>Market Day 16/12/13</i>	\$	<i>230.00</i>
<i>Event Sponsorship 8/10/15 (RAT)</i>	\$	<i>2 464.45</i>
<i>Comm. Initiatives - Harvest Fair 14/12/16</i>	\$	<i>575.00</i>
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	

*Outside of the funding listed above, we have an existing MOU contract which has not been included in the figures.*

4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your event

Name: Lucy Malden  
Telephone (day): 021 704253

Name: Louise Knight  
Telephone (day): 021 072 5725

5. DECLARATION

☒ I declare that the information supplied here is correct.

Name: Stephanie Shaw

Signature: 

Position in organisation: Admin & Initiatives Assistant.

Date: 1/11/18

☒ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your event. The Committee will meet on 29 November 2018. The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

# NEW ZEALAND GUMBOOT-THROWING ASSOCIATION INC





**Applicant eligibility criteria:**

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

RECEIVED

- 6 NOV 2018

To: CR  
File: 3-GF-11-1  
Doc: 13 0528

**1. APPLICANT DETAILS**

Full Name of Organisation: *NEW ZEALAND BOOT-THROWING ASSOCIATION INC*

Street address: *9/ 1 Titi Street, Taihape 4720*

Postal address: *9/ 1 Titi Street  
Taihape*

Post Code: *4720*

Contact 1 Name *Elizabeth Mortland*

Telephone (day) *06) 388 0565* *021 0261 6002*

Email: *elizmortland@gmail.com*

Contact 2 Name *Curly Troon*

Telephone (day): *027 431 0494*

Email: *curlytroon@hotmail.com*

**Legal Status** (see Applicant eligibility criteria)

*Incorporated Society*

Is your organisation acting as an Umbrella Organisation?

☐

Yes

☒

No

Is your organisation GST registered?

☒

Yes

☐

No

If so, please provide your GST Number:

1	1	5
---	---	---

7	2	6
---	---	---

6	4	1
---	---	---

Bank account:

0	3
---	---

1	5	2	5
---	---	---	---

0	0	6	4	1	8	3
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0	0
---	---

## 2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?

- To develop & promote the sport of gumboot throwing in New Zealand.
- To organise, coordinate & participate in gumboot throwing competitions—locally, regionally, nationally & internationally.
- To gain membership of the International Boot-throwing Association (IBTA).
- To follow IBTA rules of gumboot throwing.

## 3. THE EVENT:

3.1 What is the name of your event? World Boot-throwing Championships

3.2 When will it take place? 23-24 March 2019

3.3 Where will it take place? Memorial Park, Taihape - Field 1

3.4 What type of event are you planning?

☒ One-off event

☐ New event that will become a regular event (e.g. annually or bi-annually)

☐ An event that is becoming established as a regular event (but has not yet been held 5 times)

☐ An established, regular event (that has been held more than 5 times)

Please tick the **ONE** box that **best** describes your project. (See Event Sponsorship Scheme definitions)

☐ High profile event

☐ Community event

☒ High profile, community event



### 3.5 Describe your event in full:

Attach additional sheets if you need to

On 23-24 March 2019, the NZ Beet-throwing Association (NZBTA) is hosting the International Beet-throwing Association's (IBTA) World Beet-throwing Championships and Round 1 of the 2019 World Cup. NZBTA has been negotiating with IBTA for few years to have the World Champs in NZ. It was first granted this opportunity in 2017 but IBTA also decided to hold a second World Champs in that year in Estonia, so NZBTA withdrew - it is nonsensical to have two World Champs in the same year and, of course, the European throwers would have gone to Estonia rather than have come out to NZ, due to the expense and the time of year. (Europe has its summer holidays in June/July).

IBTA comprises 10 member countries - Finland, Sweden, Estonia, Italy, Germany, Russia, Belgium, France, Poland & NZ. NZ is the first member country in the Southern hemisphere so 2019 will be the first time the World Champs have been held in the southern hemisphere. It is understood that Australia intends to join IBTA too.

We are expecting throwers & supporters to come from Finland (maybe 12), Italy (7), Germany (5) and are hopeful to have people from Estonia, Sweden, France, England & Australia. If possible contact will also be made with members in Russia, Poland & Belgium - & America. We are expecting the women's world champion to attend (from Finland).

The World Champs will include competitions for all ages - from 6 years to 90+ years. The Champs are held over two days as there are also competitions for Open Women's/Men's teams, Club teams & Country teams. Competitors will need to pre-register beforehand so that a competition programme can be scheduled.

NZBTA has attended World Champs in Italy (2015 - 6 people), Finland (2016 - 2 people), Finland (2018 - 1 person) & Round 2 of the 2018 World Cup in Italy.

Six members of the Finnish Beet-throwing Association have attended Gumbot Day (four in 2010; two in 2011) with two members of the German Beet-throwing Association attending three Gumbot Days - visiting Taihape five times to date. This has all resulted in positive relationships being established with considerable support of NZBTA by IBTA. The Mayor of Kinnula in Finland is keen to establish a Friendship Town with Taihape & it is expected that he & his wife will be attending the World Champs.

NZBTA was established as an Incorporated Society by the Taihape Community Development Trust in 2014 to enhance the promotion of Taihape - regionally, nationally & internationally. The Trust's Manager was the coordinator of NZBTA for five years to assist its development. NZBTA holds the NZ Beet-throwing Champs at the NZ Rural Games each year. NZBTA receives sponsorship from Skellerup for basic administration, & to hold the North Island Champs (usually at Gumbot Day, but in 2019 at the Taihape A & P Show) & the South Island Champs (at the Canterbury A & P Show in Christchurch). Skellerup also sponsors the NZ Rural Games Trust for the NZ Beet-throwing Champs.



### 3.6 How many people do you expect to attend your event?

Resident in Rangitikei District?

1,000

Visitors from neighbouring Districts<sup>1</sup>?

300

Visitors from the rest of New Zealand?

200

Overseas visitors?

40

Total

1,540

#### Accountability Reports

If your application for sponsorship is successful, then you will need to report back to Council on the outcomes of your event.

For all events this will include estimating how many people attended your event and their place of origin.

If you are applying for sponsorship under the "high profile" or "high profile, community" categories, Council will help you assess the economic impact of your event using retail data available from MarketView Research.

Council will use its annual residents' survey to test community views on its sponsored events.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your event and what could be improved.

#### Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. Signs and banners promoting the Council's support are also available from the Council Administrator. It is expected that this signage will be displayed at your event. It is the applicant's responsibility to take charge of these items and return them intact and undamaged within 3 days on conclusion of the event.

### 3.7 How will the event be promoted?

National + regional newspapers, digital advertising, radio - Peak FM (+ maybe More FM), social media, NZ Rural Games, North Island Champs (January 2019), South Island Champs (Christchurch, November 2018), IBTA website, TV film

### 3.8 How will you acknowledge the sponsorship provided by Rangitikei District Council?

World Champs programme, on T-shirts, in editorials, in 'Talk Up Taihape', RDC signs, Mayor to open the World Champs, proposed Friendship Town ceremony, TV programme, on adverts

#### **4 FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Please provide **all** costs and **all** sources of income for the event you are planning.

##### **4.1 Cost of the event**

Outline how much the event will cost to put on: *See attached budget & quotes*

Item	Amount	Quote attached
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
<b>Total Cost (GST <del>inclusive</del> / exclusive. Please delete one)</b>	<b>\$ 36,189.66</b>	<b>\$21,089.66</b>

You **must**: provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

**Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.**

## New Zealand Boot-throwing Association

### Budget

#### Skellerup World Boot-throwing Championships

23-24 March 2019

		RDC
Memorial Park - hireage*	\$168.70	*
VIP's - Friday AGM/welcome catering	\$500.00	
Lunch for volunteers - \$10 x 50 people (2 days)	\$500.00	
Lunch for VIPs - \$10 x 40 people(over 2 days)	\$400.00	
Flags and flag poles	\$300.00	
Stuff - newspaper promotion*	\$4,993.00	*
Stuff - digital advertising		
Destinationz - advert*	\$899.00	*
Whanganui Chronicle*	\$360.00	*
Ruapehu Bulletin		
District Monitor		
Bonds - medals and ribbons*	\$530.44	*
MC*	\$850.00	*
Stationery	\$200.00	
Posters	\$500.00	
Marking paint*	\$340.00	*
100m tape measure*	\$48.52	*
Kapa haka group - koha	\$500.00	*
Administrator	\$500.00	
T-shirts - helpers	\$1,200.00	
Signwriting T-shirts	\$500.00	
Shirts - NZ Board/NZ competitors		
Bus hire - to PNth Airport - return - 4 trips*	\$1,600.00	*
Air fares - NZ competitors	\$5,000.00	
Promotion - radio - Peak FM*	\$600.00	*
Radio - More FM	\$5,000.00	
TV film production*	\$7,000.00	*
Sound system, podium*	\$3,200.00	*
Events Boards x 2*	\$500.00	*
		\$21,589.66
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$36,189.66</b>	<b>÷ 2</b>
		<b>\$10,794.83</b>

#### 4.2 Income for the event

Outline how the costs of the event will be met:

Item	Amount	
Donated material <i>Flags</i>	\$	200.00
Cash in hand towards project	\$	4,000.00
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	1,000.00
<del>Ticket sales</del>	\$	nil
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)		
<i>Skellernup - T-shirts - helpers</i>	\$	1,200.00
<i>- signwriting T-shirts</i>	\$	500.00
<i>- T-shirts to sell</i>	\$	1,304.35
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total funds available (GST <del>inclusive</del> / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	8,204.35

Amount of sponsorship you are requesting from Rangitikei District Council: \$ 10,794.83

4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below. *No*

Event/Project/Activity	Amount	
	\$	
	\$	
<i>N/A</i>	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	

**4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your event**

Name: Raymond James Seymour MBE, JP  
Telephone (day): 06) 388 0033 021 40 41 48

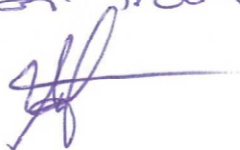
Name: Alan Peter Thomas  
Telephone (day): 06) 388 0666

**5. DECLARATION**

☒ I declare that the information supplied here is correct.

Name: Alan Thomas

Signature:



Position in organisation: President NZBTA

Date: 1/11/18

☒ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your event. The Committee will meet on 29 November 2018. The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.



18 June 2018

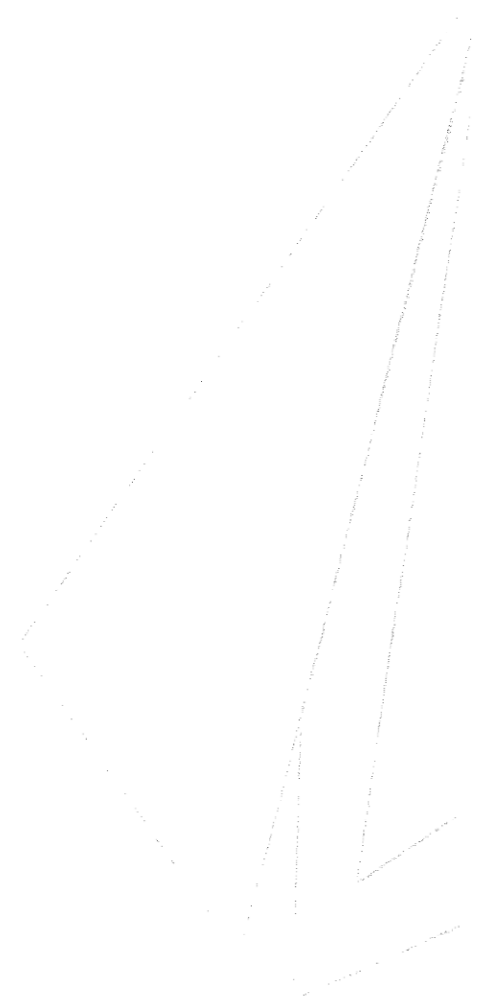


To whom it may concern

The cost to hire field 1 for the Skellerup World Boot-Throwing Competition for 23<sup>rd</sup> and 24<sup>th</sup> March 2019 is \$194.00 per day. The cost to apply for a Special Liquor Licence is \$207.00 for a medium event.

Regards

Rochelle Baird  
Information Officer  
Rangitikei District Council



**STUFF LTD**

Account: New Zealand Boot Throwing Association Inc

Created Date: 30/10/2018

Account Number: W1810846

Quote Number: 00272731

Phone: +64 021 02616002

Prepared By: James Stevens

Subject: NZ-MAN-WorldCompetition-MAR-2019

Email: james.stevens@stuff.co.nz

Phone: 06 355 8794

**Print**

Publication	Size	Classification	Colour	Dates	Per Insertion Cost	Total Cost
Manawatu Std 2018	M4x4	Run of Press,Run of Press	Full Colour	02Mar2019	448.00	448.00
Feilding-Rangitikei 2018	M4x4	Run of Press,Run of Press	Full Colour	28Feb2019	299.00	299.00
Sunday Star Times 2018	M4x4	Run of Press,Run of Press	Full Colour	03Mar2019	1599.00	1599.00
The Press 2018	M4x4	Run of Press,Run of Press	Full Colour	02Mar2019	989.00	989.00
Southland Times 2018	M4x4	Run of Press,Run of Press	Full Colour	02Mar2019	669.00	669.00
Dominion Post 2018	M4x4	Run of Press,Run of Press	Full Colour	02Mar2019	989.00	989.00

**Total exc. GST: \$4993.00**

The advertising costings outlined above are exclusive of GST. All bookings are subject to space and colour availability at the time of booking confirmation. Acceptance of your booking is subject to our normal advertising terms and conditions which can be found at <https://www.advertise.stuff.co.nz>. Any advertising material supplied must adhere to our technical specification requirements. This information can be provided on your request. Thank you

## Elizabeth Mortland

---

**From:** Frances King <frances@regionalnews.kiwi>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 18 October 2018 10:58 AM  
**To:** elizmortland@gmail.com  
**Subject:** FW: Destinationz-Taihape Community Development Trust-Gumboot Ad  
**Attachments:** Advertising Solutions Brochure 2018 - Non commission Bearing - Destinationz.pdf

Hi Elizabeth

As discussed we will run a ¼ page advert  
And 190 words editorial \$899+gst

Could you plse email me information about the events  
High res photos  
Logos etc you would like on your advert

This will run for 6 months from the 6<sup>th</sup> December 2018 to the 16<sup>th</sup> June 2019  
Summer issue  
This is an A4 glossy mag.

I have attached all the info  
But a summary is  
70,000 copies printed  
Delivered to homes in the wellington region  
Isite centres Nationwide  
Online for 12 Months  
Out side all the New World Supermarkets up as Far as Otaki.  
Also thru Wairarapa main streets cafes, coffee stops etc..

## Frances King

# Destinationz

Phone: (04) 384 5179

Email: [frances@regionalnews.kiwi](mailto:frances@regionalnews.kiwi)

Address: 1st Floor, Prestige Print building (behind Datacom), 72 Abel Smith Street, Wellington

[www.regionalnews.kiwi](http://www.regionalnews.kiwi)

 [RegionalNewsNZ](http://RegionalNewsNZ)

## Elizabeth Mortland

---

**From:** Ryan Holden <ryan.holden@nzme.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 1 November 2018 4:38 PM  
**To:** Elizabeth Mortland  
**Subject:** Re: Quote

Hi Elizabeth,

Thanks for your email. Yep, I can help with that. So I can offer you a one off quote and I can offer you a quote for an extra couple just in case this is of interest.

For a single 1/4 page advert, I can offer this for \$360+gst (we can create the artwork if need be as well).

Secondly, only if this interests you, I could offer you a frequency deal where you effectively receive one of the quarter pages for free. You will receive three 1/4 pages for \$648 in three of the Whanganui Chronicle papers during a week. Of course, this one depends on budget (as well as the previous quote), so I won't push you.

If you can grab the budget for either that would be awesome ☺ I look forward to hearing from you.

Kind regards

**RYAN HOLDEN**  
MEDIA SPECIALIST  
NZME Whanganui

D: 06 349 0710 ext 50733 M: 0211807528  
E: ryan.holden@nzme.co.nz



**From:** Elizabeth Mortland <elizmortland@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** 01 November 2018 16:22:45  
**To:** Ryan Holden  
**Subject:** Quote

Hello Ryan,

Will you please quote me for a ¼ page advert in the Wanganui Chronicle for March 2019 for the Skellerup World Boot-throwing Championships – in colour.

I look forward to receiving your reply so that I can include it in a funding application that I need to finish today, if possible.

## Elizabeth Mortland

---

**From:** Murray Bond <hd.bonds1914@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 30 October 2018 12:30 PM  
**To:** Elizabeth Mortland  
**Subject:** Re: NZBTA logo

New Zealand Boot-throwing Association  
C/- Eliz Mortland  
Taihape  
30/10/18

Quote for the engraving, medals ribbons

Medals & Ribbons ( 95 )	522.50
Engraving	87.50

Total	610-00
-------	--------

includes gst

Bonds Jewellers  
Taihape

On 10/30/18, Murray Bond <hd.bonds1914@gmail.com> wrote:

> Sorry Liz this is incorrect pricing sending through new quote now  
>

> On 10/30/18, Murray Bond <hd.bonds1914@gmail.com> wrote:

>> Hi Eliz,

>>

>> Do you want any other wording with the logo on front of medal

>>

>>

>> Ngaire

>>

>> On 10/30/18, Elizabeth Mortland <elizmortland@gmail.com> wrote:

>>> Hi Ngaire,

>>>

>>> Attached is the NZBTA logo as discussed.

>>>

>>> Cheers,

>>>

>>> Elizabeth

>>>

>>>

>>>

>>> Elizabeth Mortland

>>>

>>> Secretary/Treasurer - New Zealand Boot-throwing Association

>>>

>>> President - International Boot-throwing Association

>>>

>>> 2019 NZ South Island Championships - 16 November 2018 -

>>> Christchurch, New Zealand - Canterbury A&P Show

## Elizabeth Mortland

---

**From:** cnwiggins <cnwiggins@xtra.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 31 October 2018 11:11 PM  
**To:** Elizabeth Mortland  
**Subject:** Re: MC quote

Hi Elizabeth

So I checked out flights and they are around 350 and my fee will be 500 plus gst per day plus accom and transport from Palmy to Taihape.

I hope this helps and I can write a better quote if Necessary

Thanks  
Wiggy

Sent from my Samsung Galaxy smartphone.

----- Original message -----

From: Elizabeth Mortland <elizmortland@gmail.com>  
Date: 31/10/18 1:31 PM (GMT+12:00)  
To: Craig Wiggins <cnwiggins@xtra.co.nz>  
Subject: MC quote

Hi Craig,

Have I asked you if you would be our MC at the Skellerup World Gumboot Throwing Championships to be held at Taihape on 23-24 March 2019? If not, I now write to ask if you would be available.

If so, will you please send me your quote to be MC at this event. I need a copy of the quote to include in a funding application I am completing tomorrow.

Many thanks,

Cheers,

Elizabeth

Elizabeth Mortland

Secretary/Treasurer - New Zealand Boot-throwing Association

President - International Boot-throwing Association

2019 NZ South Island Championships - 16 November 2018 - Christchurch, New Zealand - Canterbury A&P Show

2019 NZ North Island Championships - 26 January 2019 - Taihape, New Zealand - Taihape A&P Show

# Hautapu Rural Supplies Ltd

123 Hautapu Street  
Taihape 4720

Phone : 0-6-388 9136

Fax : 0-6-388 9230

Email : [info@hautapurural.co.nz](mailto:info@hautapurural.co.nz)

## Quote

Quote # : 2065

NZ Boot Throwing Association  
Attn: Elizabeth Mortland

Date : 01/11/2018  
Order No :  
Account : 510  
Reference :  
Sales Rep : Alice Procter  
Quote Expires 01/12/2018  
Page No. : 1  
Job Number :

Thank you for the opportunity to present the following quote. This quotation is subject to our normal Terms of Trade and is valid until the 01/12/2018

Code	Description	Quantity	Rate (excl GST)	Total
1985830	Marking Paint White Upside Down	13.00	10.00	130.00
1988830	Marking Paint Pink Upside Down	13.00	10.00	130.00
1987830	Marking Paint Orange Upside Down	8.00	10.00	80.00

Freight	0.00
GST Exclusive	340.00
GST	51.00
Rounding	0.00
GST Inclusive	391.00

# Hautapu Rural Supplies Ltd

123 Hautapu Street  
Taihape 4720

Phone : 0-6-388 9136

Fax : 0-6-388 9230

Email : info@hautapurural.co.nz

## Quote

Quote # : 1967  
Elizabeth Mortland

Date: 19/06/2018  
Order No:  
Account: 510  
Reference:  
Sales Rep: Neil Merwood  
Quote Expires: 19/07/2018  
Page No.: 1  
Job Number:

Thank you for the opportunity to present the following quote. This quote is subject to our normal Terms of Trade and is valid until the 19/07/2018

PLEASE NOTE OUR PRICES INCLUDE GST

Description	Quantity	Rate (incl GST)	Total
F/Glass Open Case Tape 100m	1.00	55.80	55.80

Freight	0.00
Rounding	0.00
GST Content	7.28
GST Inclusive	55.80



## Elizabeth Mortland

---

**From:** Colin Mower <colinmower@slingshot.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 19 June 2018 3:05 PM  
**To:** elizmortland@gmail.com  
**Subject:** Quote for Services Palmerston North return-Bus

For Attention Taihape Rotary and NZBTA

As per our conversation

To uplift up to twelve persons from Palmerston North airport and return to Taihape March 23/24th 2019:

I quote \$400 per return trip.

Thank you for your enquiry  
at this stage.

Regards

Colin Mower

Dial a Driver

021 130 3586

Sent from my iPhone

## Elizabeth Mortland

---

**From:** Geoff Anderson <peakfm@xtra.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 1 November 2018 11:26 AM  
**To:** Elizabeth Mortland  
**Subject:** Quote For World Boot Throwing Champs

To NZBTA

C/- Elizabeth Mortland

Taihape

Your World Boot Throwing Championships 23/24 March 2019 qualify for community rates. The rate quoted is for 30 second (75 word) adds.

300 spots = \$600 plus GST

Geoff Anderson

General Manager

Peak FM

## Elizabeth Mortland

---

**From:** Kelsen Butler <Kelsen.butler@sportsinc.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 1 November 2018 12:13 AM  
**To:** elizmortland@gmail.com  
**Subject:** Contact details

Hi Elizabeth,

Good to chat yesterday. I'll send you through contacts and the networks by the end of the week. Out of the office tomorrow.

Regarding the filming for you we can look to have a cameraman and a director at both days of the event capturing and distributing content for you – both in New Zealand and internationally. A post event highlights story 2-3 minutes duration will also be produced that will be distributed to local and international media. The cost for production and post production will be approximately \$7,000 + GST.

Please let me know what other detail you require for your grant application.

Kind regards,

Kelsen

KELSEN BUTLER +64 9 970 3802  
MANAGING DIRECTOR +64 21 270 2549

**sports**  
television • media • events



[www.sportsinctv.com](http://www.sportsinctv.com)

© 2018 Sports Inc. All rights reserved. This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential. If you have received this email by mistake, please notify the sender immediately. Do not copy, distribute or take any action in reliance on the contents of this information. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system.

# QUOTE



Vray Sound & Light Design  
83c Hautapu St  
Taihape 4720  
New Zealand  
GST No.: 36-562-609

06-388-1699  
027-2405-123  
leva@vray.co.nz

FOR  
NZBTA  
Taihape  
New Zealand

Quote No.: 10064  
Issue date: 18/06/2018  
Reference: World Champs

Sound Quote Only

DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT (\$)
Provide all Sound Requirements for the World Champs on the 23rd-24th March 2019. Including the positioning of speakers to cover Grandstand & No 1 field. Provide power, 2 x wireless mics, Position gazebo somewhere close to grandstand as directed to control through the 2 day event. Make podium for medal ceremony & provide stands to make backdrop (provided by you). Be able to play all sponsor adds etc.	1	3200.00	3,200.00
NOTE IF EVENT ONLY RUNS FOR 1 DAY DEDUCT 30% NEW TOTAL INCLUSIVE OF GST \$ 2576.00			
SUBTOTAL			\$3,200.00
GST 15.00 % from 3,200.00			\$480.00
TOTAL (NZD):			\$3,680.00

## PAYMENT DETAILS:

Account holder: Cross Enterprise Bank: BNZ Account No.: 020-760-0158927-00

## Elizabeth Mortland

---

**From:** Daryl <lascraft@hotmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 1 November 2018 6:06 PM  
**To:** Elizabeth Mortland  
**Subject:** Re: Quote

Hi Elizabeth,  
I'm not at home to write a quote but  
they would cost \$250 each plus any set up costs plus gst.  
Hope that helps for now.  
Cheers  
Daryl

## **LASERCRAFT**

*Signs, Engraving & Embroidery*

**Daryl O'Hara**  
16 Swan St  
TAIHAPE  
PH: (06) 3880 634

**From:** Elizabeth Mortland <elizmortland@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 1 November 2018 4:19 PM  
**To:** 'Daryl'  
**Subject:** Quote

Hello Daryl,  
Would you please quote me for two events boards' signs as follows:  
Skellerup World Gumboot Throwing Championships  
23-24 March 2019  
Memorial Park, Taihape  
[www.bootthrowing.net](http://www.bootthrowing.net)  
I will use this quote for a funding application that I am trying to finish today – it is due tomorrow.  
Many thanks,  
Cheers,  
Elizabeth

Elizabeth Mortland  
Secretary/Treasurer - New Zealand Boot-throwing Association  
President - International Boot-throwing Association  
2019 NZ South Island Championships - 16 November 2018 - Christchurch, New Zealand - Canterbury A&P Show  
2019 NZ North Island Championships - 26 January 2019 - Taihape, New Zealand - Taihape A&P Show  
2019 New Zealand Championships - 9 March 2019 - Palmerston North, New Zealand - NZ Rural Games  
2019 Skellerup World Boot-throwing Championships - 23-24 March - Taihape, New Zealand + Gumboot Day